Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

12 Dec. 1787.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 13th Decem.r 1787.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Richard Neave Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.	Boston Long Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Job Mathew Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Joseph Mutt Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Isaac Osborn Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	and
George Peters Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. &c. &c.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Null reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Wm. Clarke a Security in £500. for Sam.l De la Maziere is deceased.

Sam.l De la Maziere def.t in his Security.

Ordered

That the said Sam.l De la Maziere do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Will. Clarke.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Parsons a Security in £500. for Thomas Brennand is deceased.

Ordered

Tho.s Brennand ditto

That the said Tho. Brennand do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Parsons.

Bank to be defended in Chan.r ag.t Edw.d Golding & others.

Ordered

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Edward Golding and others.

Cha.s Douglas quits the Service.

Ordered

That Charles Douglas at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Rev.d John Shipmer relating to a Bank Note No.r 765 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 7.th Sept.r 1787. which is alledged to have been burnt.

Rev.d Jn.o Shipmer £10 for a B. Note burnt.

Ordered

That £10. be paid to the said Rev.d Mr. Shipmer in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

Mr. J. Winter £182.10.10 for Law Charges

Ordered

That £182. 10. 10 be paid to Mr. John Winter in full for the Balance of his Bill for Law Charges from the 26 Mar 1787 to the 16th Aug.t following.

Mr.

20 Dec 1787

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 20 Dec. 1787

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Wayland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Bracheroft Esq	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Roger Boston Esq.	John Whitmore jun Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.	Job Mathew Esq.
William Cocke Esq.	Joseph Nutt Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	and
Richard Meadre Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Resolved

Lords of the Treasury £2000000 on the Land Tax 1788.

That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, may be accommodated with a sum not exceeding £2,000,000. upon the Land Tax 1788 at not less than £3. ℔ Cent ℔ ann. Interest.

Agreement for 2 mills Sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated this day, for exchanging and circulating a sum not exceeding £2,000,000 in Exchequer Bills, made or to be made forth on the credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting an aid to his Majesty by a Land Tax, to be raised in Great Britain for the service of the year 1788, from the time or times of issuing thereof, to the expiration of the said agreement, at Interest of £3 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned 'till after the rising of the General Court.

held again

The Court was held again pursuant the said adjournment.

Ordered

That the following gratuities be given to the several persons hereafter named viz.

W. Holdsworth Thos Selby & R. Watkins £10 each

William Holdsworth, Thomas Selby and Richd Watkins £10. each for their Service in the Library.

Thomas

20 Dec 1787.

Tho. Turgion £10 — Thomas Turgion £10 for his service in the Bill office.

Mat Alcock 12 Gs — Matthias Alcock Twelve Guineas } Door keepers

Sam. Cooper £10. — Samuel Cooper Ten pounds. }

6 Ho Porters £30. — The six House porters £30.

15 Watchmen £25. — The fifteen Watchmen £25.

Mr Edwards maid 2 Gs — Mr Edwards the accountants Maid, two Guineas

Mr Broughton of the Exchq. 20 Gs — Mr Broughton one of the Clerks of the Treasury who transacts the Banks business there 20 Guineas.

Ordered

Exchequer porters £7. 10 — That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowce of £7. 10. for the half year ending the 25 Instant.

Ordered

Isaac Pelleau & others £500. — That £500. be paid to Isaac Pelleau and others, for their service in posting Bills and Notes into the Discount Ledgers.

Upon reading the affidavit of Richd Arthur Maitland relating to a Bank Post Bill No R 5706 to Richd Arthur Maitland or order £10. dat 1 Sept. 1786 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Richd Ar. Maitland £10 for a B. Po. Bill lost. — That £10. be paid to the said Richd Arthur Maitland in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Hudsons Bay Co. £14000 cont. 2 Mos — Upon reading a Letter from the Hudsons Bay Company dated the 19th instant addressed to the Governor and Directors of Bank of England, requesting that their loan of £14000. which then became payable, may be continued for the further term of two months; the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 27 Decr 1787.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq
Daniel Booth Esq
Samuel Bosanquet Esq
Richard Clay Esq
William Cooke Esq
Bicknell Coney Esq
William Ewer Esq
Peter Gaussen Esq
Daniel Giles Esq
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq
Edward Payne Esq
Godfrey Thornton Esq
Job Mathew Esq
Joseph Nutt Esq
Isaac Osborne Esq
George Peters Esq
William Snell Esq
Brook Watson Esq & Alds

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Eliz. Houston relating to a Warrant No 2342 for £4. 15s being for one quarters payment on £19. 4 Ann. Annuities for 28 years 1780. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Eliz. Houston a Warr. £4.15. 28 Years ann. to be delivered her

That the Accountant do make out another Warrant in lieu of the above, and deliver the same to the Said Eliz. Houston, upon her giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Jno Barclay a Security in £500 for Josiah Knight is deceased.

Ordered

Josiah Knights defict in his Security

That the said Josiah Knight do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Barclay.

Ordered

New Years Gifts to the Officers of the Exchr & Treasury 266 Gns

That the New years Gifts amounting to 266 Guins be given to the Officers of the Exchequer and Treasury.

Upon reading the affidavits of Robert Haldenby and the Revd Thomas Cowper relating to 13 Bank Notes and 9 Bank Post Bills viz

No 3765	to	66 Newland	£100	dat. 15 June 1787
7605		Do	20	17 Feb. 1785
8063		Do	20	10 Nov
6184		Do	10	26 Aug.
9059		Do	10	30 Sep.

No 3303

27 Dec 1787.

N° 3303	to Abr Newland	£	10.	dat. 26 April 1786
4718	D°		10.	23 Mar.
7108	D°		10.	6 Sept
712	D°		10.	3 Octo.
2035	D°		10.	19 Feb. 1787
1214	D°		10.	11 April
9445	D°		10.	2 May
1393	D°		10.	7 June
N° 4877	to Pease & Harrison or Order		50	6 June
5243	D°		50	3 July
5247	D°		50	D°
5257	D°		50	D°
N° 6532	Crompton & Co		40	9 May
6537	D°		40	D°
6540	D°		40	D°
6542	D°		40	D°
S 5955	Tho. Treson		20	6 Novem. 1786

the sinister parts of which are lost.

Ordered

Rev. Tho. Cowper £620. for 13 B. Notes 9 B. P. Bills part lost

That £620 be paid to the said Rev. Tho. Cowper in full satisfaction for the said Notes and Bills upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank's answer to ab. Hyams Bill in Ch. Co. of Exchq. Sealed

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Abigail Hyams having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the common seal in Court.

Ordered

Rob Lewin a Sec.y Bond for him to be given up.

That the Security Bond of Robert Thompson in £500 for Robert Lewin the late Secretary, be delivered up to be cancelled; the said Rob.t Lewin having been deceased above twelve months, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 3 January 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq	Richard Neave Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.	Rob. Mathew Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Joseph Nutt Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gansen Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq
Daniel Giles Esq.	and
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash short £20. in Holmes's bag.

Mr. Thellusson reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in, and found short £20 in Benj.a Holmes's bag.

Ordered

He to make it good.

That the said Holmes do forthwith make good the said deficiency.

Report from the Comm.e for the Ho. & Servants.

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaint.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 10 Jan. 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.	Job Matthew Esq
William Cock Esq	Joseph Mutt Esq.
Bicknell Carey Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	and
Richard Neave Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

East India Comp.
£300000. cont. 2 Mo.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 2 inst addressed to the Governor, and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their Loan of £300000 which will become payable on the 12th inst. and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral security, may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to, and ordered accordingly.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Cook a Security in £1000 for Giles Collins and also in £500. for John Collins is deceased.

Ordered

Giles Collins & Jn° Collins desir'd in their Security.

That the said Giles Collins and John Collins do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Cook

Obadiah Wickes Rogers desires leave to withdraw the Security of John Sloman in £1000.

Ordered

Ob. W. Rogers desir'd to his Security.

That the said Ob. Wickes Rogers do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Sloman.

Upon reading the affidavit of Walter English relating to a Bank Note No 6612 to Ab. Newland £25 dat. 28 June 1787 the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered

8

10 January 1788.

Ordered

Walter English £25. for a Bank Note lost

That £25. be paid to the said Walter English in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

John Acton Esq.re to be paid £283.16.-2 for Law charges relative to the Estate of Cluny.

That £283.16.-2 be paid to the Executors of John Acton deceased, in full of his Bill for Law charges from Jan.y 1776 to Feb.y 1786, charged to the Bank respecting the proceedings instituted in Scotland for the recovery of the Estate of Cluny, which sum is to be repaid out of the future produce of the Grenada Estates.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Sage a Security in £250 for Francis Blackbeard is deceased.

Ordered

Fra.s Blackbeard defic.t in his Security.

That the said Francis Blackbeard do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Sage.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 17 January 1787.

Present.

Edward Darrell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Jos Mathew Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Joseph Nutt Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	William Snell Esq
Daniel Giles Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	and
Richard Neave Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Out Cash right

Mr. Giles reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Harris relating to a Bank Note No. 4610 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 17 Octo. 1787. part of which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Will. Harris £10 for a B. Note part burnt

That £10. be paid to the said William Harris in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remains thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Richard Marsh relating to a Bank Note No. 782 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 26 Feb. 1783. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Richd Marsh £10. for a B. Note Lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Richard Marsh in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Tho Ridley quits the service.

That Thomas Ridley at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

The

17 Jan. 1788.

Bank's ans.r to Ann Crighton & an.r Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Ann Crighton and another having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

..... to Benj.a Mence's Ditto.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Benj.a Mence having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read, and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

..... to Jn.o Yale's Ditto.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of John Yale, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of Alex.r Allpree relating to a Bank Note No.r 4347 to Ab.m Newland £10 dat.d 22 June 1786 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Alex.r Allpree £10 for a B.k Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Alex.r Allpree in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 24 Jan.y 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq	Peter Gaussen Esq
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Rob Mathew Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Joseph Mott Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Brook Watson Esq & Ald.
Roger Boehm Esq	William Snell Esq

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Hon. Wichells a security in £500. for Rob. Wilmot Lamb is deceased

Ordered

Rob. Wilmot Lamb deft. in his Security

That the said Robt Wilmot Lamb do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Hy Wichells.

Banks answer to Isaac Foster & others Bill in Chancery Sealed

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Isaac Foster and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

to Will. Genard & others Ditto

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of William Genard and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the common seal in Court.

to Jos. Smith Bill in the Co. of Exch.r Ditto

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Joseph Smith having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Governor

24 January 1788

The Governor acquainted the Court that John Lucas Gate porter on account of his age and infirmities, desires leave to quit the service of the Bank.

Ordered

John Lucas quits the Service & allowed £30. p Ann.

That the said John Lucas have leave to quit the Service, and that he be allowed £30 p Ann. during pleasure.

Resolved

Jas Elliott removed to Bar. Lane Gate.

That James Elliott second Gate porter be removed to the Gate at Bartholomew Lane.

Resolved

A Gate porter to be chosen.

That a Gate porter be now chosen to assist at the front Gate.

The Carter elected

Then Thomas Carter recommended by Mr. Governor was by the Ballot elected third Gate porter at the Wages of £40 p Ann. and was sworn.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 31 January 1788.

Present,

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	John Whitmore jun Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Job Mathew Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Joseph Mutt Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Brooke Watson Esq. & Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash. right

Mr Coney reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Revd Richd Grant relating to a Bank Note No. 3851. to Ab Newland £100. dat. 12 Sept 1786 which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Rev. Rich. Grant £100. for a B. Note burnt.

That £100 be paid to the said Revd Mr Grant in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Js Dolbiac

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Jas Dolbiac.

Upon reading the affidavit of Richard Rook relating to a Bank Note No. 6228 to Ab Newland £10. dat. 13 Oct 1786 the greatest part of which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Richd Rook £10 for a B. Note pt burnt

That £10 be paid to the said Richd Rook in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

31 Jan 1788

Upon reading the affidavits of William Hamerton and Zanky Pilch relating to a Bank Note No 9431 to Ab Newland £20 dat 31 Octo 1787 the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Wm Hamerton £20. for a B. Note part lost.

That £20 be paid to the said William Hamerton in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Hen. Wichells a security in £250 for John Humble is deceased.

Ordered

John Humble &c. in his Security.

That the said John Humble do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Hen. Wichells.

Upon reading the affidavit of Will. Milford, relating to two Bank Notes viz

No 6847 to Ab Newland £25 dat 13 Nov 1786
2499 ..... Do ..... 20 ..... 10 Ditto

lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Will Milford £45. for 2 B. Notes lost.

That £45 be paid to the said William Milford in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Barnett & Elizabeth his Wife relating to a Bank Note No 8804 to Ab Newland £10 dat 3d Jan. 1788 part of which is burnt.

Ordered

Tho Barnett £10 for a B. Note pt burnt.

That £10 be paid to the said Tho. Barnett in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 7 Feb. 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Wyland Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Transfer Books shut

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Tuesday the 4th March next till Tuesday the 22 April following.

Gen. Court to consider of a Div.d appointed.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend be held on Thursday the 20th March next.

Printed Lists to be ord.

That printed Lists of the Proprietors for the Election be delivered out on Saturday the 5 April next.

Gen. Court for the El.n of Gov. & Dep. Gov.r appd.

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and Deputy Governor be held on Tuesday the 8th April next, and of Directors on Wednesday the 9th of the same month.

to be advertised

That the usual advertisements be given thereof.

Notice from the Com.rs for applying certain sums for reducing the Nat.l Debt.

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the Publick Funds was read in Court viz.

"We Commissioners appointed by an Act of Parliament for applying certain sums of money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, that we have appointed Abraham Newland Esq. their Chief Cashier, to be our Agent to accept the Transfer of any Stock or Annuities to be purchased in the manner directed by the said Act, and to give or accept all the necessary Receipts and acquittances on the part of the said Commissioners

and

Feb. 1788.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richard Britton a Security in £100 for Leonard Lazenby is deceased.

Ordered

Leon[d] Lazenby to find in his Security

That the said Leonard Lazenby do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Richard Britton.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Jn[o] Cooke a Security in £250 for William Billing is deceased.

Ordered

W[m] Billing ditto.

That the said Will. Billing do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Cooke.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Will. Watkins a Security in £1000 for Watkin Griffith Williams is deceased.

Ordered

Watkin Griffith Williams Ditto.

That the said Watkin Griffith Williams do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Will. Watkins.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchq[r] ag[t] Tho. Whitaker.

That M[r] John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Thomas Whitaker.

Upon reading the affidavit of Lady Anna Lindsay relating to a Bank Note No. 6769 to Ab. Newland £50. dat. 16 Jan. 1788 which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Lady Anna Lindsay £50. for a B. Note burnt,

That £50 be paid to the said Lady Anna Lindsay in full satisfaction for the said Note upon her giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Governor acquainted the Court that some further assistance was necessary in the Bullion Office.

Resolved

a House Porter to be chosen.

That a House Porter be now chosen

Tho. Williamson elected.

Then Thomas Williamson one of the supernumerary Watermen being recommended by M[r] Governor was by the Ballot Elected a House Porter at the Wages of £25 p[r] ann. and was sworn.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag[t] J. Taylor &c.

That M[r] John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Taylor and others.

Ordered

Ditto in the Court of Exchq[r] ag. Lord Mayor &c of London.

That M[r] John Winter do appear for and defend the Gov[r] and Comp[a] of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchq[r] at the suit of the Lord Mayor and Commonalty &c. of the City of London.

B.

7 Feb. 1788.

" and have given him full power and authority to draw on
" them the said Governor and Company for and upon
" account of the said Commissioners, for such sum or sums
" of Money as shall hereafter be wanted between the first day
" of February in the year of our Lord One thousand Seven
" hundred and eighty eight and the first day of May next
" in the same year on Transfer Days (Saturdays and Mondays
" excepted). Provided that such Draught shall be drawn on
" the back of the Receipt given by the person transferring the
" said Stock or Annuities, and that such Receipt be Attested
" by Mr Benjamin Cole the Broker appointed by us the
" said Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the
" Transfer.
" Given under our hands this first day of February in the
" year of Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty eight.

C W Cornwall
W. Pitt
L. Kenyon
T. Walker
Edwd Darell
Mark Weyland

Thomas Ormes desires leave to withdraw the security of Bostock Potter in £500.

Ordered

Tho. Ormes def.t in his Security.

That the said Thomas Ormes do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Bostock Potter.

Upon reading the affidavit of James Constable relating to a Bank Note No. 7044 to Ab Newland £25. dat 7 March 1786 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Jas Constable £25 for a Bank Note lost.

That £25 be paid to the said James Constable in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in writing.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14 Feb. 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq
Daniel Booth Esq
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Jos Mathews Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Smell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq
and
Brook Watson Esq. Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr Coney reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Capt. Fred. White relating to a Bank Note No 6752 to Ab Newland £10. dat 13 Octo. 1787. which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Capt. White £10. for a B. Note burnt.

That £10. be paid to the said Capt. White in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Humphry Simmons and William Simmons, relating to a Bank Note No 1110 to Ab Newland £40. dat 9 Nov 1786 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Wm Simmons £40. for a B. Note lost.

That £40. be paid to the said William Simmons in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchq. ag.st R. Bowyer &c.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Richard Bowyer and others.

The

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 21 Feb. 1788.

Present
Edward Darrell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Cooke Esq
Bicknel Coney Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Tob Mattrew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

John Penn desires leave to withdraw the Security of Richard King in £200.

Ordered

That the said John Penn do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Richard King.

John Penn defect in his Security.

Upon reading the affidavit of Tho Audley and Will. Clifton and the affirmation of John Wright relating to 61 Bank Notes payable to A Newland and a Bank Post Bill amounting together to £760. viz.

№ 9265	£50.	dat. 15 Aug 1787		№ 978	£10	dat.	17 July 1787
832	50.	25		810	10.		23
1130	25.	22 Mar		967	10.		
2958	20.	30 June		4420	10.		31
3218	20.	4 Octo.		6790	10.		1 aug.
9169	20.	1 Nov. 1786		3073	10.		4
5798	15.	10 Octo. 1786		6673	10.		18
571	10.	22 Feb. 1785		1846	10.		28
1204	10.	26 Nov.		4839	10.		29
6131	10.	13 June 1786		5853	10.		5 Sept.
3482	10.	12 July		3028	10.		14
8407	10.	31 Aug.		7416	10.		26
1272	10.	2 Nov.		8244	10.		
6760	10.	13 Dec.		2163	10.		30 Octo.
2725	10.	15.		7138	10.		5.
806	10.	30		357	10.		6
3753	10.	31 Jan 1787		6451	10.		13
4831	10.	16 Feb.		7062	10.		
3124	10.	8 Mar.		2423	10.		16
1166	10.	11 April		4839	10.		28
8988	10.	24		7259	10.		24
1808	10.	30		3885	10.		27
7843	10.	11 May		5467	10.		29
5884	10.	19		5723	10.		
5169	10.	24		8622	10.		30
429	10.	7 June		1581	10.		10 Nov
6494	10.	9		5506	10.		26
6825	10.			8182	10.		6 Dec.
8479	10.	21		6904	10.		
8909	10.						
5363	10.	23		985	20.		17 March

P. 2618 to Tho Evans & Son or order £10. dat. 21. March 1786.

The

21 Dec. 1788.

the dexter parts of 60 of the said Notes, one whole Note and the said Bank post Bill are alledged to have been lost.

Ordered

Tho. Audley £760 for 61 B. Notes & a B. P. Bill dexter pts of 60. Notes lost & the whole Bank Note.

That £760. be paid to the said Tho. Audley in full satisfaction for the said Notes and Bank post Bill, upon his delivering up the sinister parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Benjamin Brown and John Meadows, and John Brown, relating to a Bank Note No. 4183 to A6 Newland £15. dat. 4 Oct. 1787 the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered.

John Meadows £15. for a B. Note dexter pt. lost.

That £15. be paid to the said John Meadows in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Miles relating to a Bank Note No. 9516 to A6 Newland £10. dat. 27 Jan. 1787. which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

John Miles £10. for a B. Note burnt.

That £10. be paid to the said John Miles in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Dan. King.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 28 February 1788.

Present.
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dept. Gov.

Samuel Beatcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Preston Long Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Rob. Mathew Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Joseph Mutt Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq	Isaac Osborne Esq
Daniel Giles Esq	Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq	William Snell Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Whitmore reported the Out-Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Simpson relating to a Bank Note No. 7426 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 7 Feb. 1787, which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

John Simpson £10. for a Bank Note burnt.

That £10. be paid to the said John Simpson in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Isaac Preston Esquire relating to a Bank Post Bill No. X 7700 to Jo. Preston or order £10. dat. 18 July 1787, which is alledged to have been lost.

Ordered

Isaac Preston £10. for a Bank Po. Bill lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Isaac Preston in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 6 March 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	John Whitmore jun Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Clay Esq	Jos. Mathew Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Joseph Mutt Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Ewer Esq	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gauntzen Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq	and
Richard Neave Esq	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Will. Wynn a Security in £500 for Henry Threlkeld is deceased.

Ordered

Hen. Threlkeld desir. in his room

That the said Henry Threlkeld do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Will. Wynn

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. James Everard & his Wife

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of James Everard and his Wife.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Nash and Will. Darnell relating to a Bank Note No. 6919 to Ab. Newland £25. dat. 11 Dec. 1787 which is partly destroyed.

Ordered

Tho. Nash £25 for a B. Note part destroyd

That £25. be paid to the said Tho. Nash in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the fragments thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Stephen Kempton and John Hawes relating to three Bank Notes viz

No 6550	to Ab. Newland	£100.	dat. 11 August 1787
7035	Do	25	11 Do.
5969	Do	10	9 October.

the dexter parts of which are lost.

Ordered

6 March 1788.

John Hawes £135. for 3 B. Notes destroyed lost

Ordered
That £135 be paid to the said John Hawes in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the sinister parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

East Ind. Comp.a £300.000. cont.d 2 Mo.s

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 5 Instant, addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England requesting that their Loan of £300,000. which will become payable on the 12 instant and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two months; the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t N. B. Hatfield & his Wife

Ordered
That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Nathaniel Brazier Hatfield and his Wife.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Lewis Paulhan a Security in £1000. for John Grove is deceased.

John Grove desir'd in his Security.

Ordered
That the said John Grove do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Jn.o Lewis Paulhan.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 13 March 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Rogr Boehm Esq	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.	Jos Mathew Esq.
William Cooke Esq	Joseph Mutt Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.	Isaac Osborne Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.	and
Richard Neave Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. 24 Dirs.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right

Mr Whitmore reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Hawkins relating to a Bank Note No 4498 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 15 Feb. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Tho Hawkins £10. for a B. Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said Thos Hawkins in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Frere Esq relating to a Bank Note No 6073 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 7th Feb. 1786, the depter part of which is lost

Ordered

John Frere £10. for a B. Note depter part lost

That £10 be paid to the said John Frere in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the Sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Commee in waiting

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chancery agt Mary Bridgeford

That Mr John Winter do appear and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Mary Bridgeford.

Upon

13 March 1788

Upon reading the affidavit of John Gray Blair and Mary his Wife relating to a Bank Note No 4576 to 36. Newland £15. dat. 24 Jan. 1787, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Gray Blair £15. for B. Note lost

That £15. be paid to the said John Gray Blair in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 20 March 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq
John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
George Peters Esq
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq
and
Brook Watson Esq. & all.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Thos Young.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Thomas Young.

Upon reading the affidavit of Will. Hopkinson, relating to a Bank Post Bill No. B 4645 to Francis Robyn or order £10 dat. 8 Nov. 1782, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Wm Hopkinson £10 for a Bank Post Bill lost

That £10. be paid to the said Will. Hopkinson in full satisfaction for the above Bill, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Report from the Comme for Accounts

Mr Governor reported from the Committee for accounts, that having examined the State of the Banks Accounts, the Committee are of opinion that a Dividend may be made of £3. 10. per Cent Interest and profits for the half year ending the 5 April next.

Court agree thereto

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved

Gov. to acq. the Genoral Court therewith

That Mr Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith.

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

The

20 March 1788.

Court held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Lords of the Treasury £750000 upon Malt Duty 1788.

Resolved

That the Lords Commissioners of His Majestys Treasury may be accommodated with a sum not exceeding £750000. upon the Malt Duty 1788, at not less than £3 p Cent. p Annum Interest.

Agreement for ditto Dated

An Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of His Majestys Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, dated the 17 Inst. for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £750,000. in Exchequer Bills, made or to be made forth, on the Credit of an act of Parliament lately passed for granting and continuing the duties upon Malt &c. for the Service of the year 1788; from the time or times of issuing thereof, to the expiration of the said Agreement, at the rate or premium of £3 per Cent per Annum Interest; having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 27 March 1788

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
and
Brook Watson Esq. & ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank's ans. to Tho. Whitakers Bill in the Exch. of Exchequer Seald.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Thomas Whitaker, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the common seal in Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Robert Hardy, a security in £500. for Peter Pineau is deceased.

Pet. Pineau defic. in his Security.

Ordered
That the said Peter Pineau do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Robt. Hardy.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 3 April 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Gov.

Samuel Bracheroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Bucknell Coney Esq.
William Enver Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Benson Long Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
and
Brook Watson Esq. & Alo.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash – right

Mr. Thellusson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Comme for the Hse. & Servants

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Weyland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaint.

Wages of Sundry of the Servants adv.

Ordered

That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced from the 5th instant, viz. In the Accountants Office William Walton and Joseph Sparke, Twenty pounds a year each. John Blaisworth, William Bibbins, Joseph Bateman, William Wigson, Richard Gale, Thos. Gribble, Thomas Selby, Abraham Vickery, John Hatchett, Samuel Leigh, Robert Hands, Francis Fonton, Francis Walsh, Edward Martin, Nathaniel Hancock Towle, Jno. Carlitch, William Francis Eld, Isaac Cooper, William Gibson, Edward George, John Yew Griffith, John Grove, Richard Ellis, Charles Farrer, James Milner, Thomas Payne, Thomas Thompson jun. Charles Davies, James Hastings, Benjamin Hodgkin, Leonard Harrison, George Gibbs, Samuel Tomkins, William Reeves, Charles Richardson, William Yates, William Newcombe, John Edward Hinde, George Bouchier Walker, William Sons, William Rose, Benjamin Corbyn, Henry Briault, Wingfield Turner, Samuel Ripp, John Oswald Trotter, George Armstrong, Robert Cooper, John Thomas Hall, William Divers, Edward Robert

3 April 1788

Bradley, George Coltman, Richard Elliott, Thomas Ford, Steventon Jeffrys, William Paterson, Thomas Landisfield Nathaniel Crawford, Thomas Rice, Richard Marston, Edward Gordon, Brian Baillie, John Bowman, Thomas Patrick, James Henry Caulier, Jonathan Graves, David Henry, Joseph Betsworth, Isaac Pilleau, Dav.d Williams, William Holdsworth, Thomas Roseter, Francis Fleming, Henry Davies, John Barnard, Jeremiah Stephen, Isaac Le Sueur, John Rawson, John Williams, Joseph Gritton and John Richster, Ten Pounds a year each.

In the Hall, Matthew Vernon, John Humble, Isaac Badman, Henry Threlfield and George Vincent Twenty Pounds a year each, William Gobazetton, Jas. Barbut, Thomas Bliss, James Thomson, Harry Diggles, Thomas Tilley, Edmund Lewin, James Pretty, John Penn, Sam.l Knight, Christopher Clier, John Holland, Richard Watkins, John Clack, Samuel Fidoe, Francis Kensall, Robert Lyon, Henry Foster, John Taylor, Nathan Sutton, William Wells, John Nairby, William Johnson, William Smart, Samuel De La Maziere, Philip Broke, James Southall, Charles Beazley, Thomas Dowy, Richard Fawcett, Edward Gillyatt, and Richard Walker, Ten Pounds a year each, and the Seven Housporters £5. a year each.

Ordered

Gratuities to Sundries

That the following Gratuities be given to the several persons hereafter named viz. In the Accountants Office William Edwards chief Accountant £150. William Wollon Deputy accountant £60. Joseph Sparke assistant £30. Thomas Landisfield and Thomas Nisbett Forty pounds each, Robert Browning, Nathaniel Crawford and Eleazer Boulton Thirty pounds each, William Holdsworth, Abraham Vickery, Isaac Pilleau, David Williams, William Thomas, Thomas Unwins, Tho.s Roseter, James Southey, Samuel Ewer, Will. Holdsworth John Laverick, John Poore, Bowler Miller, Abr. Vickery Francis Walsh, Daniel Turner, and Benjamin Corbyn, Twenty pounds each. David Williams, James Southey, and Joseph Gritton Fifteen pounds each, John Cotton, James Southey, William Cooke, John Laverick, Nathan Dell, Brian Baillie, Joseph Betsworth, Thomas Beardsley and Charles Stuart, Ten pounds each.

In the Hall Abraham Newland Chief Cashier Two hundred pounds, Thomas Thompson Second Cashier Fifty pounds, John Rogers One hundred pounds, Giles Collins and William Coleman Forty pounds each, Tob Jones, William Lucraft Edmund Lewin Tho. Tilley,

Manson

3 April 1788

Allanson Cowper and Swallis Lanthun Thirty pounds each: Edward Gillyatt, Thomas Torr, Robert Aslett, William Johnson, Joseph Richards, John Mamby, John Edw. Phillipps, John Spindler, William Church, Charles Smith, William Cuell, Thomas Joyce, Thomas Smith, William Wells, James Longman and Thomas Kippon Twenty Pounds each, William Armistead, Seth Ward, Samuel Fidoe and John Still Fifteen pounds each: Joseph Bourne, John Holland, Reuben Ellis, John Cunningham, Matthew Vernon, Charles Jeckell and Rich.d Bridger Ten pounds each,

Matthias Alcock Thirty pounds
Samuel Cooper Twenty pounds
Zachary Belling Twenty Guineas
John Lucas Twelve Guineas
James Elliott Fifteen Guineas
Thomas Carter Five Guineas
The six senior House Porters Twenty four Guineas
The Junior Ditto Two Guineas
The fifteen Watchmen Forty five Guineas
The five supernumerary Watchmen Ten Guineas
John Welch, John Blewis, George Lucas and Francis Witherick four of the senior Watchmen for Extra Service five Guineas each.

Frances Morton Secretary £75.
Robert Best . . . . 40.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t J. Swainston &c.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Swainston and others.

Ordered

. . . . . against Phil. Rashleigh.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Philip Rashleigh.

Ordered

. . . . agt. James Wrighton.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of James Wrighton.

Letter of Credit for So. Sea Comp.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company, dated this day addressed to the Governor and Dep.t Governor of the Bank of England being now read, requesting that Mr. Pet. Burrell their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £30000 till the 10th day of June next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Companys account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the Rate of 4 £ C.t p.r Annum Interest.

J.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

Directors Elected 9 April 1788.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boelum Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

} Sworn before Mr Gov. & Mr Dept. Governor 9 Apr. 1788.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 10th April 1788.

Present.

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Standing Committees appointed.

The standing Committees for the year ensuing were appointed, viz.

For the Accounts and for the Treasury

Edward Payne Esq.
Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.

For the House and Servants

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
Moses Yeldham Esq.

Ordered

That Mr. Governor, Mr. Deputy Governor, Mr. Payne, Mr. Beachcroft, Mr. Gaussen, Mr. Booth, Mr. Ewer, Mr. Neave, Mr. Peters and Mr. Bosanquet, or four or more of them be, and until the Court of Directors make other order to the contrary, they are hereby appointed a Committee of Building, to manage and transact all such matters and things as are or shall be necessary in or

about

about the purposes intended by three several Acts of Parliament, viz. an Act passed in the fourth year of his present Majestys Reign Intitled," An Act to enable the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to purchase Houses and Ground for opening a passage for Carriages from Cornhill to the Bank, and making more commodious several other passages leading thereto, and for enlarging the Buildings of the said Bank, and making the same more commodious." And an Act passed in the sixth year of the Reign of his present Majesty, Intitled, "An Act to enable the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to purchase certain Houses and Ground contiguous and near to the Bank, and making certain avenues leading thereto more commodious". And also an Act passed in the 21st year of the Reign of his present Majesty, Intitled, "An Act for Vesting the Parish Church of St Christophers Le Stocks in the City of London, and the materials and Scite thereof, and the Church yard thereto adjoining in the Governor and Company of the Bank of England and their successors for ever, and for uniting the said Parish to the parish of St Margarets Lothbury in the said City". and that the said Committee be invested with all such powers and authorities as by the said Acts or either of them are given to the Court of Directors of the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England for the time being.

Ordered

Annt. Election of the Servts appointed

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for this day three weeks, being the 1st May next, and that they all have notice then to attend.

7th & 12th Bye Laws Read

The 7th and 12th Bye Laws were read as usual.

Ordered

7 Hse Porters 14 Gs

That 14 Guineas be given to the Seven House Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vaults as usual.

Ordered

3 Gate Porters 9 Gs

That 9 Guineas be given to the three Gate Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vault as usual.

Upon reading the Affidavits of John Soper and Susanh. Bishop relating to a Bank Note No. 2468 to A. Newland £10. dat. 17 Mar. 1787. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Soper £10 for a Bank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said John Soper in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved of the Committee in waiting.

Upon

10 April 1788.

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Shermin Gazeley relating to a Bank Note No. 3955 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 2 June 1786. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

For. S. Gazeley £10. for a B. Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Joseph Shermin Gazeley in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. George Newland & others.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of George Newland and others.

Ordered

..... ag. Clemt. Harrison & his wife &c.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Clement Harrison & his wife.

Banks ans. to Tho Young. Bill in Chan. Sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Thos. Young, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Breese and John Treen, relating to a Bank Note No. 3564 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 22d. Aug. 1787, which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

John Breese £20. for a B. Note burnt.

That £20. be paid to the said John Breese in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Tho. Beardsley quits the Service & allowed £100 pr Ann.

That Thomas Beardsley at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank, and that he be allowed £100 pr annum during pleasure, to commence the 5 Instant, on account of his ill health and long Services.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 17 April 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep.t Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Christopher Sutton Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
George Peters Esq.	and
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash. right. Mr. Long reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Banks Ans.r to Edw.d Golding & others Bill in Chancery Seald. The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Edward Golding and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

..... to R.d Bowyer & others Bill in the Court of Exchq.r Ditto. The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Rich.d Bowyer and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

..... to the Mayor &c. of the City of Lond.n Ditto. The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of the Mayor Commonalty &c. of the City of London, having examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Vaughan, relating to a Bank Note No.r 522 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 23. Dec. 1786. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

17 April 1788

Wm. Vaughan £20 for a B. Note lost.

Ordered

That £20. be paid to the said William Vaughan in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Anna Maria Jones and John Davies relating to two Bank Notes, viz.

No 862 to Abr. Newland £50. dat. 14 Dec. 1787
864 ... Do. ... 50 ... Do. ...

parts of which have been destroyed.

Ordered

Anna Maria Jones £100. for 2 B. Notes parts destroyed.

That £100. be paid to the said Anna Maria Jones in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon her delivering up the remaining parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the Same, to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ordered

Ellis Shipley Sobb. quits the Service.

That Ellis Shipley Sobb at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 24 April 1788.

Present.

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Benson Long Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Null Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

J. Winter £506. 0. 10 for law charges

Ordered

That £506. 0. 10 be paid to Mr. John Winter being the balance of his Bill for Law Charges to the 10th March last.

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Gower relating to a Bank Note No. 3904 to Ab. Newland £40 dat 27 Jan. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Rob Gower £40 for a B. Note lost

That £40 be paid to the said Robt Gower, in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Henry Lewis relating to a Bank Note No. 6770, to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 19 Feby 1783. which is alledged to have been burnt

Ordered

Hen. Lewis £20 for a B. Note burnt

That £20 be paid to the said Henry Lewis in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks ans. to James Dalbiac & Ors. in Chan. sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of James Dalbiac and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

A.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 1st May 1788.

Present.

Edward Darrell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brooke Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Out Cash right

Mr Raikes, reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Charles Hayward Esq. relating to a Bank Note No 5532 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 12 May 1786, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Chas Hayward £10 for a Bank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said Chas Hayward in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchequr agt Sar Lampert & others

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequr at the suit of Sarah Lampert & others

Notice from Commrs for Reducing the National Debt

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the public Funds was read in Court, viz.

"We Commissioners appointed by an act of Parliamt "for applying certain sums of Money annually to the "reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give "Notice to the Governor and Company of the Bank "of England, that We have appointed Abraham Newland "Esq their chief Cashier, to be our Agent to accept the Transfer "of any Stock or annuities to be purchased in the manner directed by the said

"said act and to give or accept all the necessary Receipts and "acquittances on the part of the said Commissioners: and "have given him full power and authority to draw on "them the said Governor and Company for and upon "account of the said Commissioners, for such sum or "sums of Money as shall hereafter be wanted between the "first day of May in the year of our Lord 1788 and the "first day of August in the same year, on Transfer days "(Saturdays and Mondays excepted) provided that such "Draught shall be drawn on the back of the Receipt "given by the person transferring the said Stock or "Annuities, and that such Receipt be Witnessed by "Mr. Benjamin Cote the Broker appointed by us the "said Commissioners, and als the Clerk attending the "transfer.

"Given under our hands this thirtieth day of April 1788

W. Pitt
J. Walker
Edwd Darell
Mark Weyland.

Upon reading the affidavit of Susannah Skey the elder and Susannah Skey the younger relating to two Bank Notes viz.

No 7188 to Ab Newland £20 dat. 5 April 1788
2949 Do. 10 Ditto

the sinister parts of which are alledged to have been burnt

Ordered

Sus.h Skey £30 for two B. Notes parts burnt

That £30 be paid to the said Sus.h Skey the elder in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon her delivering up the dexter parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Annual Election of the Servants

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by the Ballot at the wages set against their names according to a list dated this day and read in Court viz.

Accountants Office		Reginald Parker	100
William Edwards	250	Henry Davies	100
William Walton	180	John Barnard	100
Joseph Sparke	160	Jeremiah Slipper	100
Drawing Office		Charles Lemage	90
Joseph Bellsworth	190	James Cooper	90
Samuel Baynton	160	Isaac Testoungeon	80
David Williams	140	John Richter	60
Samuel Ewer	120	Thomas Parkinson	50
John Manning	120	Seven Days Sight Notes.	

Thomas

1 May 1788.

Thomas Alwins	140
John Tuck Hayne	140
Thomas Royster	140
John Williams	60
Journal & Discounts	
Charles Stuart	70
Joseph Gritton	60
Henry Webb	50
William Shrubsole	50
Specie	
William Holdsworth	150
John Laverick	120
Isaac Pilleau	140
William Thomas	130
James Southey	130
John Poore	120
John Cotton	110
Thomas Daniel	110
Francis Fleming	110
Walter Fardinando	100
Robert Bicknell	80
John Bell	80
John Rawson	70
Thomas Hutchings	60
Edward Bentley	60
Theophilus Browne	50
Joshua Pitt	50
William Cheeswright	50
Solomon White	50
Richard Sharp	50
Daniel Meaden	50
Joseph Senn	50
Eleazer Boulton	50
John Collins	50
George Bower	50
William Kingsley	50
William Byrne	50
Joseph May	50
William Billing	50
John William Johnson	50
Robt. Wilmot Lamb	50
Benjamin Hall	50
Thomas Clapton	60
Robert Haseldine	50
Richard Evans	50
George Hutchison	50
Edward Stodart	50
William Sutton	50
Bank Stock	
Robert Browning	160
John Aldisworth	160
William Bibbins	100
William Cooke	90
Joseph Bateman	80
William Dawes	70
Richard Gale	70
Thomas Gribble	70
William Wigston	70
Thomas Burford	60
Reduced £3 p Cent.	
Daniel Turner	160
Daniel Gross	140
William Reeves	140
Samuel Tomkins	140
John Fisher	130
William Kerry	130
Francis Bradley	120
Charles Richardson	120
William Yates	100
William Newcombe	80
James Drinkwater	70
Thomas Brennand	70
Edward Bamford	70
William Davies	70
Thomas Gibbins	70
William Plestow	70
Roger Parry	70
John Holloway	70
Richard Bowtell	70
George Bouchier Walker	70
John Edw.d Hinde	70
William Sens	70
Thomas Boult	60
Joseph Feary	60
Thomas Andrews	60
Thomas Osmand	60
Samuel Strickland	60
Peter William Chester	50
£3. p Cent. Consols.	
Bowles Miller	180
Abraham Vickery	150
Francis Walsh	110
William Ward	160
Charles Moorhouse	140

Thomas

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

1 May 1788

Thomas Selby	140	Thomas Payne	60
Thomas Crockford	130	Charles Davies	60
John Hatchett	130	James Hastings	60
Samuel Leigh	130	Benjamin Hodgkin	60
James Coxeter	120	Leonard Harrison	60
Thomas Carpenter	120	George Gibbs	60
James Edwards	120	John Pinckney	50
Lawrence Eppleton	110	3 p Cent. 1726	
Robert Hands	110	Nathan Dell	160
Thomas Nisbett	100	Thomas Francis	100
Francis Fonton	100	Thomas Reid	100
Edward Martin	100	Richard Marston	70
Thomas Morrall	90	Edward Gordon	60
Shadrach Shaw	90	4 p Cent.	
Enoch James	90	Benjamin Corbyn	130
William Browne	90	Francis Blackbeard	160
John Fish	80	Henry Wonholtte	140
Joseph Smee	80	Thomas Pemberton	140
Edward Pears	80	John Cobb	140
Nath[l] Hancock Towle	80	John Tilbary	130
John Carlisle	80	William Taylor	120
Leonard Lazenby	70	Nathaniel Martin	110
Samuel Shudall	70	William Giles	110
Thomas Ames	70	William Rose	110
James Mathers	70	Henry Briault	100
James Godin	70	Wingfield Turner	100
Thomas Roseter Carter	70	Samuel Bloomer	90
John Maydwell	70	Charles Norris	90
Wade Burr	70	Thomas Bateman	80
William Gibson	70	Robert Bryer	80
John Grove	70	Mark Haggard	80
John Yew Griffith	70	John Oswald Trotter	70
William Francis Eld	70	Samuel Repp	70
Edward George	70	George Armstrong	70
Isaac Cooper	70	John Lepine	60
Charles Farrer	70	Dennis Wood Deane	60
Richard Ellis	70	George Stack	60
James Milner	70	Isaac Castell	60
John Gandon	60	James White	60
William Hutchison	60	Robert Cooper	60
John Lodge	60	John Tho[s] Hall	60
Richard Goodwin	60	William Divers	60
Francis Symondson	60	Edward Rob. Bradley	60
Henry White	60	George Coltman	60
Samuel Petit	60	Richard Elliot	60
Joshua Crosley	60	Thomas Ford	60
Thomas Thompson jun.	60	Steventon Pepys	60

William

1 May 1788.

William Patteson	60
Chancery	
Thomas Sandifield	140
Daniel Justins	90
Nathaniel Crawford	70
Cheeque	
Brian Baillie	160
John Bowman	130
John Burrell	120
James Henry Cauldier	120
Thomas Patrick	120
William Stann	110
Jonathan Greaves	100
William Kingdon	80
Robert Kirkin	70
Henry Halpas	70
David Henry	60
John Thetford	50
Edward Stone	50
Cashiers Office	
Abraham Newland	250
Thomas Thompson	220
Swallis Larchin	220
William Gardner	220
William Jackson	220
John Boult	220
Owen Gething	220
William Lander	220
John Greenway	220
Isaac Padman	200
Henry Threlkeld	170
George Vincent	180
Edward Gillyatt	160
Thomas Tow	130
Robert Aslett	100
John Spindler	110
Drawing Office	
Job Jones	170
Joseph Rickards	150
William Armistead	110
Henry Foster	100
Randolph Hobman	90
Jeremiah Kelly	90
Peter Pineau	80
Alexander Simpson	80
James Longman	80
Nathan Sutton	70
John Taylor	70
Thomas Rippon	60
Bill Office	
William Church	200
Joseph Bourne	120
John Holland	120
Richard Watkins	120
Jacob Coulthard	100
John Clack	70
William Bridges	60
Isaac Booth	50
Clearers	
Nicholas Pamphilion	120
William Dunn	120
Thomas Thiquet	90
Pay Clerks	
James Petty	180
John Waldron	150
David Price	140
John Penn	90
Samuel Knight	90
Francis Salkeld	80
Cash Books	
William Johnson	110
Isaac Field	80
William Smart	80
George Nicholls	70
Thomas Bliss	80
William George	60
Bank Note Office	
John Stell	120
Samuel Underhill	90
James Barber	80
John Hectwood	70
Samuel De la Mazuire	70
Josiah Knight	60
William Chapman	60
Gerard Thos South	60
Philip Broke	60
James Southall	60
James Thomson	60
Charles Phillips	50
Benjamin Ruddell	50
Post Bill Book	
Matthew Vernon	130
Christopher Clier	110
Samuel Hulme	60

Henry

1 May 1788

Harry Diggles	60
Attends the Printer	
William Wells	100
Privid. Ward. Office	
Richard Bridger	130
William Goodfellow	120
William Mullens	100
James Barbut	100
William Gamull	90
Alexander Hooper	70
Benjamin Holmes	50
Discount Office	
John Rogers	200
William Coleman	140
William Luccraft	140
Thomas Tilley	140
Edmund Lewin	130
Charles Smith	90
William Cuell	60
General Cash Book	
Giles Collins	130
John Cole Phillipps	100
John Nainby	100
Exchequer	
Allanson Cowper	200
Reuben Ettie	170
John Gimingham	110
Bullion Office	
Samuel Etheridge	200
Richard Walker	200
John Humble	110
Tin Tellers	
Thomas Jeyes	140
Thomas Smith	130
Seth Ward	120
Charles Gilmour	110
Charles Jeckes	110
Samuel Tidoe	110
Francis Kensall	110
Wathin Griffith Williams	100
Thomas Higgs	100
Jeffery Browne	100
Riviere Knight	90
Edward Noyes	90
Joseph Griffith	80
Thomas Linden	70
Samuel Richards	70
Robert Lyon	70
John Coward	60
George Daniel	60
Richard Heaviside	60
Out Tellers	

Thomas Sugden	120
Samuel Proctor	90
Henry Austey Purchas	80
Charles Beazley	70
Thomas Doney	70
William Caulier	60
Richard Fawcett	60
Henry Harper	50
Charles Triquet	50
Will. Robert West	50
William Harris	50
Charles Watts	50
Obadiah Wickes Rogers	50
Benjamin Madden	50
George Corner	50
George Lawrence	50
Messengers & Doorkeepers	
Matthias Alcock also Clerk to the Committee	70
Samuel Cooper	50
Gate Porters	
Zachary Billing	40
James Elliott	40
Thomas Carter	40
House Porters	
Thomas Brand	30
John Hogg	30
Jeremiah Booth	30
James Hude	30
Joseph Cole	30
John Gibbs	30
Thomas Williamson	30
Housekeeper	
Grace Billing	50
Watchmen	
Benjamin Dunnage	20
Nathaniel Neale	20
Joseph Moreton	20
John Welch	20
John Blewis	20
Thomas Wood	20
Joseph Upchurch	20
James Baxter	20
George Lucas	20
Francis Wittenick	20
Richard Wittenick	20
Benjamin Browning	20
Henry Wager	20
Saml Herne	20
Richard Marsh	20
Secretary's Office	
Francis Martin Secretary	250
Robert Best	150

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

At a Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 8th May 1718

Present
Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq Deputy Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq
Roger Boehm Esq
Samuel Bosanquet Esq
William Bever Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Brereton Long Esq.
Rob Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
Edward Payne Esq
George Peters Esq
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Rea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq
Thomas Raikes Esq
Samuel Thornton Esq
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

John Cole Philipps desires leave to withdraw the security of Anne Philipps in £250.

Ordered

John Cole Philipps defic. in his security

That the said John Cole Philipps do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Anne Philipps.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Hen. Lawrence a security in £500. for Henry Threlkeld is deceased.

Ordered

Hen Threlkeld dead

That the said Henry Threlkeld do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Henry Lawrence.

East India Comp. £300,000. cont 2 Mo.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company, dated the 7th Inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their Loan of £300,000. which will become payable on the 12th Instant, and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to, and ordered accordingly.

Upon reading the affidavit of Jno Mason & Rd Langham relating to a Bank Note No 2760 to A. Newland £15. dat. 31st March 1718. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Rd Langham £15 for a B. Note dexter part lost

That £15 be paid to the said R. Langham in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 15 May 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Puller Esq.
Richard Meave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Hankey relating to a Warrant No. 690. to Franciscus Petrus Dominicus Cornelijsen de Schooten Esq. for £5. being the 17th Payment of Annuities for 10 years 1777. on £10 p Ann. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

That the Accountant do make out another Warrant in lieu of the above, and deliver the same to the said John Hankey, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the said Warrant to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jno. Hankey a Warr.t for £5. ann. 10/.t 1777 in lieu of one lost.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 22 May 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Christopher Butler Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Brook Watson Esq.r & ald.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	and
Edward Payne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Bank to be defended in the Court of Kings Bench ag.t Catharine Morrice & others.

Ordered

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Kings Bench at the suit of Catharine Morrice and others.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 29 May 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Govnor
Mark Weyland Esq Dep.y Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq.r & alo
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Butler Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Anthony Brown and Thomas Kinsley relating to two Bank.k Post Bills, viz.t
N.o A 7291 to John Cabban or order £10. 1. 3 dat.d 24 Jan. 1788.
7292 . . D.o . . . . 10 . . Ditto
which are attedged to have been lost.

Ordered That £20. 1. 3 be paid to the said anth. Brown in full satisfaction for the said Bills upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

anth. Brown £20. 1. 3 for 2 B.k P. Bills lost.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Jas Wrighten having been examined by two of the Committee waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Banks Ans. to James Wrightens Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint of Jas Dalbiac & others, which was sealed the 24.th april last having been since mislaid by the Clerk in Court; another Answer to their said Bill having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

. . . . to James Dalbiac & others D.o which was sealed 24 april last having been lost and no answer sealed.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Kesterton relating to a Bank N.o 7712 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 26 Jan. 1787 lost above twelve months ago

Ordered That £10. be paid to the said John Kesterton in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jno Kesterton £10. for a Bank Note lost.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 5 June 1788

Present

Edward Darnell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Daniel Booth Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Boranquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Tob Mathew Esq.
Richard Meave Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
and
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Osborne reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Tho. Tilson a Security in £250 for Will. Dunn is deceased.

Ordered

Wm Dunn depst in his Security.

That the said Will. Dunn do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Tho. Tilson

Upon reading the affidavit of John Norbon relating to a Bank Note No. 1448 to Ab. Newland £20 dat 9 May 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Norbon £20 for a Bank Note lost.

That £20 be paid to the said John Norbon in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Henry Scourfield relating to a Bank Note No. 8762 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 24 Mar 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Hen. Scourfield £10 for Dito.

That £10 be paid to the said H. Scourfield in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Jn° Morris relating to a Bank Note No. 6891 to Ab Newland £10. dat. 26 May 1786, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Morris £10 Dito.

That £10 be paid to the said John Morris in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 12 June 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Roger Beehm Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & ald.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Jos. Mathew Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	and
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The assistant Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Sterrop a security in £500 for Riviere Knight is deceased.

Riviere Knight desir. in his Security.

Ordered
That the said Riviere Knight do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Thomas Sterrop.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag. Mary Bennett.

Ordered
That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Mary Bennett.

Ditto ag. John Batteridge Pearson.

Ordered
That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Batteridge Pearson.

Dan. Justins discha.

Ordered
That Daniel Justins now under suspension, be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended William Kingdon.

Wm. Kingdon Susp.

Ordered
That his suspension be continued.

Election of one or more Servants appointed.

Ordered
That this day sevenight be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag. Chris. Corrall & another.

Ordered
That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Chris. Corrall and another.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 19th June 1788.

Present.

Edward Darell Esq. Governor.
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Peter Gauffen Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Christopher Potter Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Long reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Grove a Security in £300 for John Tuck Hayne is deceased.

Ordered,

John Tuck Hayne defict. in his security

That the said John Tuck Hayne do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Wm. Grove.

Upon reading the affirmation of Hagger Allis relating to a Bank Note No. 2523 to Ab. Newland £30. dat. 1 April 1786. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Hagger Allis £30. for a Bk Note lost

That £30. be paid to the said Hagger Allis in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Baron Ephraim D'Aguilar relating to a Bank Note No. 5866 to Ab. Newland £50 dat. 11 Aug. 1786 lost above twelve Months ago.

Ordered

Baron Ep. D'aguilar £50 for a Bk. Note lost

That £50. be paid to the said Baron Ephraim D'aguilar in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting

The

19 June 1788.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that George Cooke a Security in £250 for Thomas Parkinson is deceased.

Ordered

Tho. Parkinson depst. in his Security.

That the said Thomas Parkinson do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said George Cooke.

Upon reading the affidavit of Peter Pindar Hodge relating to a Bank Note No. 1763 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 31 Dec. 1787 the dexter part of which is lost

Ordered

Pet. Pindar Hodge £10. for a B. Note the dexter part lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Mr. Hodge in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richd. Cooke, a Security in £300. for James Cooper is deceased.

Ordered

James Cooper depst. in his Security

That the said James Cooper do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Richard Cooke.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned for half an hour.

..... held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the S. adjournmt.

Resolved

Eight Servts. to be chosen.

That eight Servants be now chosen;

Petitions of Candidates read.

Then the several petitions of
James Burton recommended by Mr. Butler
Abraham Coles recommended by Mr. Cooke
William Marshall recommended by Mr. Jackson
Robert Willis recommended by Mr. Whitmore
William Taylor recommended by Mr. Governor
John Fothergill recommended by Mr. Dep. Governor
Francis Martin jun. recommended by Mr. Beachcroft
Thomas Golding recommended by Mr. Snell
George Mayler recommended by Mr. Raikes and
William Williams recommended by Mr. Ald. Watson for employment were read, when the said James Burton, Abraham Coles, William Marshall, Robert Willis, William Taylor and John Fothergill, together with Richd. Sambourne and Edward Edwards whose petitions were formerly read were by the Ballot Elected Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50. p Ann. and were sworn.

James Burton, Abm. Coles, Wm. Marshall, Rd. Willis, Wm. Taylor, John Fothergill, Richd. Sambourne & Ed. Edwds. Elected.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 26 June 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered

Quarterly General Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day three Weeks, being the 17 July next, at Eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual advertisements be given thereof.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Abraham Wilkinson, a Security in £250 for Eleazer Boulton is become Insolvent.

Ordered

Eleazer Boulton desr. in his Security.

That the said Eleazer Boulton do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Ab. Wilkinson.

Ordered

Four Sec. Bonds for Donald Ross to be delivd up.

That the Security Bonds of James Greenwood, Tho. Smith, John Maddocks and Rob Leslie, in £250 each for Donald Ross be delivered up to be cancelled the said Ross having quitted the Service above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading the affidavit of Jno Harvey relating to a Warrant No 9135 for £7.10 being the half years Dividend due the 5th April 1787 on £500 £3 p Cent Reduced annuities, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Harvey a Warr. £7.10. £3 p Red. Annts to be delivd him.

That the Accountant do make out another Warrant in lieu of the above, and deliver the same to the said John Harvey, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. S. Parlet &c.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, in Chancery at the Suit of Stephen Parlet and others.

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday 3d July 1788

Present
Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq
Roger Boehm Esq	Brook Watson Esq & Ald
Samuel Bosanquet Esq	Thomas Boddington Esq
William Ewer Esq	Thomas Dea Esq
Peter Gaussen Esq	John Harrison Esq
Beeston Long Esq	Christopher Putter Esq
Richard Neave Esq	Thomas Rackes Esq
Joseph Mutt Esq	Samuel Thornton Esq
Edward Payne Esq	Benjamin Winthrop Esq
George Peters Esq	and
William Snell Esq	Moses Yeldham Esq

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr Long reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Comme for the House & Servts

Mr Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr Newland and Mr Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no complaint.

Banks Answ. to Batteridge Pearson & others Bill in Chan. Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of John Batteridge Pearson and another, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury.

A Memorial to the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, to allow the Bank to keep for their own use the sum of £1000 for the Service, pains and Labour of their Officers employed in receiving, paying and accounting for £756875. raised by a Lottery for the Service of the year 1787, and for paying the Certificates, to be made out for the benefit Tickets in the said Lottery, was read and agreed to.

Ordered

Secretary to sign it.

The Secretary do sign the same.

Upon reading the affidavit of Richard Fopatt relating to a Bank Note No 152 to Sam. Price £10 dat. 9 June 1783. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

3 July 1788.

Ordered

Richd Topall £10. for a B. Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Richard Topall in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Will. Pulteney Esq. relating to a Bank Post Bill No. 91 91 to J & M. Kempson or order £10. dat 31 July 1787. which has been embezzled by his Steward

Ordered

Wil. Pulteney Esq. £10. for a B. p. Bill embizzled by his Steward.

That £10. be paid to the said William Pulteney in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Resolved

A Watchman to be chosen

That a Watchmen be now chosen

Wm Smedley Elected.

Then the petition of William Smedley was read, and he, being recommended by Mr Governor, was by the Court Elected a Watchman at the Wages of Twenty pounds a Year.

Letter of Credit from Hudsons Bay Comp.

Upon reading a Letter from the Hudsons Bay Comp. dated the 2d inst. addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England desiring that Mr Jn. Deseret their Secretary may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £10000 for two months, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's account may be cancelled. the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4. p Cent. p Annum Interest.

The following report from the Committee appointed by the Right Honble the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen on the 25 September last, was read in Court viz.

Burnell Mayor

"Tuesday the 10th day of June 1788. and
"in the twenty eighth year of the Reign
"of King George the third of Great Britain &c.

"The Committee appointed by this Court the twenty fifth of "September 1787. to consider of some mode of effectually "securing the Bank of England and at the same time "avoiding the inconveniences to the Citizens of London "by the Detachment of Foot Guards going to and from "the Bank, did this day deliver into this Court a Report "in writing under their hands, which was read in these words

To.

3 July 1788.

Report from the Committee appointed by the Court of Aldermen respecting the Bank Guard

"To the Right Honorable the Lord Mayor
"and Court of Aldermen."

"In obedience to an Order of this Honorable Court of the 25th "September 1787 referring to us amongst others, the Letter "wrote by Mr. Alderman Sainsbury late Lord Mayor, to "Sir George Yonge Secretary at War, communicating the "request of this Court, that the Detachment of Foot Guards "going to and from the Bank of England, might march "in Single Files, and not abreast as they now do, unless "upon occasions when the present practice might be necessary, "and also the Answer from Sir George Yonge thereto;—and "to report our opinion of some mode of effectually securing "the Bank of England, and at the same time avoiding "the inconvenience to the Citizens of London, as stated in "the said Letters. We have met several times to consider "thereof, and upon mature deliberation, are of opinion, that "such armed Guard as the Directors of the Bank of England "may deem necessary for the effectual protection of the Bank, "may be furnished from the Militia of the City of London; "and that the inconvenience arising to the Citizens of this "City, by the Guard marching to and from the Bank will "be thereby avoided."

"All which We submit to this Honorable Court this "thirteenth day of May 1788."

Brook Watson — Tho.s Hatsell
G. M. Macaulay — Watkin Lewes
Sam.l Swain. — R. Clark
Will. Pickett.

"Ordered that the said Report be fairly transcribed and "signed by the Town Clerk, and transmitted by him to Mr. "Alderman Watson, with the request of this Court that he "will be pleased to communicate the same to the Governor "and Directors of the Bank, and to request their opinion thereon.

Rex.

Mr. Watson to express the thanks of the Court with their opinion thereon

Resolved

That Mr. Ald.n Watson be requested to express the thanks of this Court, to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen for their very polite communication, respecting the Bank Guard; and to add, that should the present mode of protection be discontinued, this Court does not wish to put the City to the trouble of providing any other.

John Oldisworth quits the Service & allowed £100 p.r ann.

Ordered

That John Oldisworth at his request have leave to quit the service of the Bank, and that he be allowed £100 p.r ann. during pleasure in consideration of his long services.

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 10th July 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Butler Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
George Peters Esq	and
William Snell Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

John Bredell. two Security Bonds for him to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of Jas. Hart and Rd. Austin, in £500, each for John Bredell, be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Bredell, have quitted the Service above twelve months ago, and the Accountants having certified there is no demand upon him.

Ordered

Tmu Cleaners. £15. each.

That a Gratuity of £15 each be given to Nicholas Pamphilon, Thomas Truquet and William Dunn the three Cleaners, for one year, ending at Midsummer last.

Ordered

Exchq.r Porters £7.10.

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of £7.10. for the half year ending at Midsummer last.

East India Compy. £300,000. cont.d 2 mo.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company, dated the 9th inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors, of the Bank of England requesting that their Loan of £300000. which will become payable on the 12th Inst. (and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a Collateral Security) may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to, and ordered accordingly.

Letter of Credit for So. Sea. Compy.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company, dated this day addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. Peter Burrell their Cashier

10 July 1788

Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any sum, or sums, not exceeding £30,000. till the 10th September next; and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's account may be cancelled; the same was agreed to, and Ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p Cent p Ann. Interest.

The Governor having informed the Court, that the undermentioned Gentlemen viz. Sir Chas. Raymond Baronet, William Burrell Esq. Henry Boulton Esq. Thomas Mewte Esq. John Raymond Esq. John Blackburn Esq. The Right Honble Thomas Harley, Donald Cameron Esq. Capt. John Lewis and Capt. Justinian Nutt, had desired to have the sum of £50,000 advanced to them upon ten Notes for £5000 each, to be severally given by any two of them joined, as may be approved at 2 Months date, and that such Notes, may be renewed from time to time.

Sir Chas. Raymond Bt. & others £50,000 to be advd upon their Notes

Resolved

That the Committee of Treasury be improwered to advance the said sum, and to renew the Notes, if they should think proper.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 17 July 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Sob Matthew Esq.	Christopher Sutler Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	and
William Snell Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Court adjourned. The Court adjourned till after the rising of the Gen.l Court.

——— held again. The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Out Cash right. Mr. Ald. Watson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in, and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Ann Conway, relating to a Bank Note No. 9273 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 3 April 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

ann Conway £10 for a Bank Note lost. That £10 be paid to the said Ann Conway, in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Tho. Wickins relating to a Bank Note No. 9557 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 16 June 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Tho Wickins £10 D.o That £10 be paid to the said Thomas Wickins in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The

17 July 1788.

Banks Answer to Clemt Harrison &c. Bill in Chan. Sealed

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery, of Clemt Harrison and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

——— to J. Bridgford Ditto.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery, of Joseph Bridgford, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

——— to J. Swainston and others Ditto.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of John Swainston and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered

Door Keepers of the Hse. of Commons 5 Gs.

That five Guineas be given to the Door Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 24 July 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Christopher Buller Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Wm. Fenning a Security in £750. for John Cotton is become Insolvent.

Ordered

John Cotton defict. in his security

That the said John Cotton do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Wm. Fenning.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Isaac Stapleton, a security in £500. for John Boult is deceased.

Ordered

John Boult Ditto.

That the said John Boult do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Isaac Stapleton.

Upon reading the affidavit of The Rev.d Dr. Jno. Jeffreys, relating to a Bank Note No. 6409 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 30 Aug.t 1786, which is alledged to have been destroyed.

Ordered

Dr. John Jeffreys £10. for a Bank Note dest.d

That £10. be paid to the said Dr. Jeffreys in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of George Bradshaw, relating to a Bank Note No. 5901 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 28th Mar. 1787, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Geo. Bradshaw £10. for a B. Note lost

That £10 be paid to the said Geo. Bradshaw in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 31 July 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq
Roger Boehm Esq	George Peters Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq	Brook Watson Esq & ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	Christopher Puller Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Chas. Dale a security in £500. for John Penn is become insolvent.

Ordered

John Penn desd in his Security.

That the said John Penn do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Charles Dale.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Wm. Tapp & others.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, in Chancery, at the suit of William Tapp and others.

Banks answer to Chs. Corrall & another Bill in Chan. sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Christopher Corrall and another having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read, and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Lavender relating to a Bank Note No. K 724 to John Taylor £10 dat. 29, August 1783 lost above twelve months ago

Ordered

John Lavender £10 for a Bank Note lost.

That £10 be paid to the said John Lavender in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The

31 July 1788.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Phil. French's security in £250 for Solomon White is become insolvent.

Ordered

Solomon White def. in his security.

That the said Solomon White do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Philip French.

Letter of attorney to Kaye & Manson to vote at a meeting of the Creditors of Wm Alpine & Co.

A Letter of Attorney from the Governor and Comp. of the Bank of England, appointing Joseph Kaye and Thomas Manson to appear for the Bank at a meeting to be held of the Creditors of William Mc Alpine & Co. and Wm Mc Alpine, and to Vote in the choice of a Trustee or Trustees for managing the Estates of the said Wm Mc Alpine & Co. and Wm Mc Alpine and generally to do what is needful relating to a sequestration awarded against them, was read and agreed to.

Ordered

Secretary to sign it.

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Upon reading the affidavits of Isaac Polack and Joseph Banfield, and Wm Esdaile relating to 2 Bank Notes viz No. 3569 to at Newland £10. dat. 13 Jan. 1785 &
1203 . . . Do. . . 10. . . 30 June 1784
the sinister parts of which are lost.

Ordered

Jos Banfield £20 for 2 B Notes pts lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Joseph Banfield, in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

John Williams quits the Service.

That John Williams at his request, have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Resolved

Bank to adv. £600,000 to the East Ind. Co. on £1207559. 15. East Ind. annuities.

That the Bank do advance the sum of £600,000. to the East India Company, on their transferring £1,207,559. 15. East India Annuities into the name of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, the said sum of £600,000. to be repaid the 30 July 1789 with Interest at the rate of £4. 0. 0 p annum.

Warrant from the Lords of the Treasury authorising the E. Ind. Co. to borrow £600000

A Warrant from the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, authorizing the East India Company to borrow £600000. of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England on Mortgage of £1,207,559. 15. their Annuity Fund at an Interest of £4 p Cent. p annum, on condition of having

full

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

full power to sell the said Annuities for repayment of the said Loan in case the same shall not be paid off and discharged within a certain time to be fixed for that purpose, was read in Court.

Counterpart of a Mortgage from the East Ind. Co. of £1207559.15 E.I. annts Sealed.

A Counter part of a Mortgage from the East India Company to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, for securing £600,000 on £1207559.15 East India Annuities; having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Letter of Attey to Abm Newland to accept a Transfer & Receive Divds on £1207559.15 annts Sealed.

A Letter of attorney from the Governor and Company of the Bank of England appointing Abraham Newland their Chief Cashier, to accept a Transfer of £1207559.15 said East India Annuities, and also to receive all dividends that shall become due thereon; having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 7th August 1788

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr.

Roger Boehm Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq	George Peters Esq.
William Ewer Esq	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	Christopher Butler Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Notice from the Comrs. for Reducing the National Debt.

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by act of parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the Public Funds was read in Court, viz.

"We Commissioners appointed by an act of Parliament for applying certain sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, that, We have appointed Abraham Newland their chief Cashier, to be our Agent to accept the Transfer of any Stock or Annuities to be purchased in the manner directed by the said Act, and to give or accept all the necessary Receipts and acquittances on the part of the said Commiss.rs, and have given him full power and authority to draw on them the said Governor and Company, for and upon account of the said Commissioners for such sum or sums of Money, as shall hereafter be wanted between this first day of August in the year of our Lord 1788. and the first day of November next in the same year, on Transfer Days (Saturdays and Mondays excepted). Provided that such Draughts shall be drawn on the back of the Receipt given by the person transferring the said Stock or Annuities, and that such Receipts be Witnessed by Benjamin Cole the Broker appointed by us the said Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the Transfer".

"Given under our hands this first day of August in the Year of our Lord 1788".

W. Pitt
T. Walker
Ed. Darell
Mark Weyland.

Ass

7 August 1788.

Exchequer Bill Contract — Sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for and on behalf of his Majesty of the one part, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England on the other part dated the 5th Instant, for Exchanging and circulating Exchequer Bills not exceeding £3,500,000. made or to be made forth pursuant to several acts of Parliament for that purpose now in force for one year to end the 5th August 1789. having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered

..... to be advertised.

That the usual advertisements be given thereof.

Ordered

Transfer Books closed.

That the Transfer Bank Stock be shut from Thursday the 4th September next till Thursday the 23d October following, and that the same be advertised in the London Gazette of the 9th Instant.

Ordered

General Court to consider of a Dividend appointed.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend and also a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on Thursday the 18th September next and that the usual Notices be given thereof.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Robert Kimin a security in £250 for Rob. Kimin jun. is deceased.

Ordered

Robert Kimin dft. in his security

That the said Robert Kimin do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Robert Kimin deceased.

Upon reading the affidavit of Wm. Pickering Reid relating to a Bank Note No. 4565 to ab. Newland £30. dat. 16th May 1788. the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered

Wm. Pickering Reid £30. for a Bank Note part lost.

That £30. be paid to the said Wm. Pickering Reid in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Worboys relating to two Bank Notes viz.
No. 4625 to ab. Newland £15 dat. 10th July 1787
4626 ..... Do. 15 Ditto
which are alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

7th August 1788.

John Worboys £30 for 2 Bank Notes burnt.

Ordered

That £30 be paid to the said John Worboys in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Joseph Barton & Sam. Latham and the Rev.d Geoffery Hornby relating to a Bank Post Bill No. 01641 to the Rev.d J. Hornby or order £24.18.8 dat. 22 March 1785 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Rev.d Geoffery Hornby £24.18.8 for a B. P. Bill lost.

That £24.18.8 be paid to the said Rev.d Geoffery Hornby in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Governor laid before the Court, the following Copy of a Minute agreed to by the Lords of His Majesty's most Honorable Privy Council, at a Committee held the 25 July 1788.

Minute of a Commee of the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Council about light Gold Coin.

"Their Lordships are pleased to recommend, that the Governor of the Bank of England, the Commissioners of the Customs and Excise, the principal Officers of the Mint, and Mr Wilson Receiver General of the Duty upon Houses and Windows in London and Westminster, should appoint a day for a meeting among themselves, in order to consider and report their opinion to the Committee, at what Rate p.r Ounce the Receivers of the public Revenue should be directed to take the light Gold Coin not allowed by his Majesty's Proclamation to be legal tender in payment of the several branches of the public Revenue; making an allowance for the charge of sending such Coin to the Mint, and preparing it for recoinage."

and likewise acquainted the Court, that he, and the Deputy Governor, and Committee of Treasury, had had a meeting on Wednesday the 30th July last with the Commissioners of the Customs and Excise, the principal Officers of the Mint, and Mr Wilson the Receiver General of the Duty upon Houses and Windows in London and Westminster; at which meeting the following resolution was unanimously agreed upon, viz.

Resolution of a Meeting of the Govr &c relative thereto.

"Resolved

"That it appears to this meeting, that the most adviseable mode of establishing a price at which the Receivers of the public Revenue should be directed to receive the

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

7 August 1788.

"the light Gold Coin in payment of the Revenue, would be
"for Government to pay all expences attending the conveying
"the said Gold to London, and to direct the Receivers to
"take it in at the same price at which it shall be agreed to
"be taken in by the Bank".

"But should the Lords of the Committee of the privy Council,
"not think proper that any part of the expence should fall
"upon Government, this Meeting are of opinion, that directing
"the Receivers of the Public Revenue, to take it in at three
"pence p^r^ Ounce under the price at which it shall be taken
"in by the Bank, would indemnify Government for all
"expence attending the Carriage."

and that it was therefore now become necessary that this Court should determine at what price they will take in the light Gold agreeable to the above reference from the Lords of His Majestys most Honorable privy Council.

Resolved

Court agree to take in light Gs at £3.17.4 p^r^ oz.

That this Court does agree to take in light Guineas from the Receivers of the Public Revenue at £3.17.4 p^r^ Ounce.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14 August 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Roger Boehm Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq
Richard Meare Esq
Joseph Natt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chancery agt Jno Browning.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Browning.

Banks Ans. to Mary Bennett. Brief in Chan. Seald.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Mary Bennett, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of Wm Lovering and Elizabeth Tucker relating to three Bank Notes viz.

No 3400.	to ab Newland	£10.	dat 23 Feb. 1786
8692.	do	10.	29 Dec. 1787.
3839.	do	10.	15 May 1788.

which are alledged to have been destroyed

Ordered

Wm Lovering £30 for 3 B. Notes destroyed.

That £30. be paid to the said Wm Lovering in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 21st August 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Edward Payne Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	Peter Isaac Shelluson Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
Job Mathew Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Moses Yetsham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Shelluson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Mr Edwards £25. for keeping the Books relating to Gold & Silver

That £25. be paid to Mr Edwards for keeping the Books relating to the Gold and Silver for one year ending the 19th Instant.

Ordered

Mr John Winter £338.7.7 for Law Charges.

That £338.7.7 be paid to Mr John Winter being the Balance of his Bill for Law Charges to the 5th Instant.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 28 August 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Mudd Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Buller Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of James Hanrick and Christopher Court relating to two Bank Notes, viz.
No. 511 to Thomas Upton £10. dat. 6 Feb. 1773
K 193 Ab Newland 10. 8 Octo. D°
the dexter parts of which are lost.
Ordered
That £20. be paid to the said James Hanrick in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the sinister parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jas. Hanrick £20. for 2 Bank Notes part lost.

Upon reading the affidavit of Capt. Wm. Locker relating to a Bank Note No. 7057 to Abr. Newland £10. dat. 8 Aug. 1786. the greatest part of which is burnt
Ordered
That £10. be paid to the said Capt. Locker in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Capt. Wm. Locker £10. for a B. Note part burnt.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Rutley, a Security in £500. for Tho. Rippon is deceased.
Ordered
That the said Thomas Rippon do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Rutley

Tho. Rippon deficit in his security

Upon

28. August 1788.

Upon reading the affidavits of Robert Skinner and Miles Maskew relating to a Bank Note No 5086 to Ab. Newland £10 dat 8 July 1786. the sinister part of which is lost

Robt Skinner £10. for a Bank Note part lost

Ordered

That £10 be paid to the said Robert Skinner in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comme in waiting.

Letter of Credit from the Hudsons Bay Co. £10000 for 2 Mos

Upon reading a Letter from the Hudsons Bay Comp. dated the 27th Instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England: desiring that Mr. John Deseret their Secretary, may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £10,000. for two months from the 2d September next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Companys account may be cancelled; the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of £4. p. Cent. p Annum Interest.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 4 Sept. 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Jeb Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutton Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	and
George Peters Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Scott relating to six Bank Notes viz.

No. 35 to 36	Newland	£100	dat. 20. May 1788
5582	D.°	100	6 June
5693	D.°	100	24 July
6146	D.°	30	D.°
3436	D.°	20.	10. D.°
2247	D.°	20	9 May

which are alledged to have been burnt

Ordered

That £370. be paid to the said Wm. Scott in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Wm. Scott £370. for 6 Bank Notes burnt.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 11 Septem. 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Peter Gaussen Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right

Mr Yeldham reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavits of Chris. Hopper and Anthony Todd Esq. relating to a Bank Note No. 1311 to Ab. Newland £30. dat 3. Dec. 1785. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Chris. Hopper £30 for a B. Note pt. lost

That £30 be paid to the said Chris. Hopper in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Rob.t Robinson relating to a Bank Note No. 6 59 to Edw.d Haysom £10. dat. 24 July 1782, which is alledged to have been burnt

Ordered

Rob. Robinson £10. for a B. Note burnt.

That £10. be paid to the said Rob. Robinson in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

East India Co. £300000. cont.d two Months

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 9.th Instant, addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their Loan of £300000. which will become payable on the 12.th Instant, (and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a Collateral security) may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 18 September 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Jos Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
and
Moses Yeldham Esq

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Comme for accounts.

Mr. Governor reported from the Committee for accounts, that having examined the State of the Banks Accounts the Committee are of opinion that a Dividend may be made of £3.10. per Cent. Interest and profits for the half year ending the 10th October next

Court agree thereto.

The Court agreed thereto.

Resolved

Gov. to acquaint the Gen. Court therewith

That Mr. Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith, as the opinion of this Court.

Ordered

John Chivers a Security Bond for him to be da up.

That the Security Bond of Will.m Chivers in £1000. for John Chivers be delivered up to be cancelled, the said John Chivers having quitted the Service above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Townsend relating to a Bank Note No.o 7192 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 23 Sept.r 1785. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Townsend £10. for a B. Note lost.

That £10 be paid to the said John Townsend in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Edw Stone quits the Service.

That Edward Stone at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment

A.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 25 Sept. 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash. right. Mr. Mott reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 2d October 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor.
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor.
Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Job. Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutler Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

John Cobb. quits the Service.

Ordered That John Cobb, at his request have leave to quit the service of the Bank.

..... allowed £100. per annum.

Ordered That the said John Cobb be allowed £100 pr Ann. during pleasure to commence the 10th Inst. on account of his ill health and long services.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag. Thos. Reed.

Ordered That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Thomas Reed.

..... ag. William Wilmot.

Ordered That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Wilmot.

Upon reading the Affirmations of Samel & Richd Pike and Jeremiah Harman relating to a Bank Note No. 6300. to A Newland £10. dat. 30th Aug. 1786, lost above twelve months ago.

Sam & Richd Pike £10. for a B. Note lost.

Ordered That £10. be paid to the said Sam. & Rd. Pike, in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Nicht Donithorn Bishop relating to a Bank Note No. 1225 to Ab Newland £30. dat 8. Sept. 1787, lost above twelve months ago.

Mr. Donithorn Bishop £30. for a Bank Note lost.

Ordered That £30. be paid to the said Mr. Bishop in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 9th Octo. 1788.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Bart.
Sol. Mattrew Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Committee for the House & Servants.

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no complaint.

Ben. Holmes quits the Service.

Ordered

That Benjamin Holmes at his request have to quit the Service of the Bank.

Upon reading the affidavits of Mrs. James Vanden Clooster and Adolph Boon relating to two Bank Notes viz. No. H 6114 to Js. Israel £10. dat. 9th August 1780
H 327 J Denyer 10 5 February 1780.
parts of which are lost.

Ordered

Mrs. Jas Vanden Clooster £20 for 2 Bk Notes parts lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Mr. Vanden Clooster in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Letter of Credit from So. Sea Company.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 8th Instant addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England being now read, desiring that Mr. Peter Burrell their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £30,000 till the 8. December next and that

9 Octo. 1788.

that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Companys account, may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4. ℔ Cent. ℔ annum Interest.

Letter of Credit from the Hudsons Bay Company.

Upon reading a Letter from the Hudsons Bay Company dated the 3d. Instant, addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, expressing, that they are desirous of extending their Credit for Five thousand pounds, more than they have already a Credit for, and desiring that Mr. John Deseret, their Secretary may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums, the whole not exceeding fifteen thousand pounds for two months, and that all former Letters of Credit given by the said Company may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4. ℔ Cent. ℔ annum.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 16 October 1788.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
Edward Payne Esq
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Dickens relating to a Bank Note No. 8289 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 11th May 1787. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Wm. Dickens £10. for a Bank Note, lost.

That £10. be paid to the said William Dickens in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of George Crawford relating to a Bank Note No. B 67 to Coutts & Co £10. dat. 4. Feb. 1784, the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Geo. Crawford £10. for a B Note part lost

That £10 be paid to the said Geo. Crawford in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Jonas Salomons relating to a Bank Note No. 3282 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 28. August 1787. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Jonas Salomons £10. for a B. Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Jonas Salomons in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

16 Octo. 1788.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Branf. Smith relating to a Bank Post Bill No. E 2007 to Thomas Branf. Smith or order £20. dat. 22d Aug. 1788. which is alledged to have been lost.

Ordered

Tho. B. Smith £20 for a B. P. Bill lost

That £20 be paid to the said Thomas Branf. Smith in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Mr. Governor having acquainted the Court that it was the unanimous opinion of the Committee of Building that Mr. John Soane be appointed Architect and Surveyor to the Bank.

Ordered

Mr. John Soane appd Architect & Surveyor

That the said Mr. John Soane be appointed Architect and Surveyor to the Bank in the room of Sir Robert Taylor deceased.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 23. Octo. 1788.

Present
Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq & Ald.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Upon reading the affidavid of Stephen Jarrett relating to a Bank Note No. 451 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 27th Sept. 1787. lost above twelve months ago.
Ordered

Steph. Jarrett £10 for a Bank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said Stephen Jarrett in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Anth. Gilchrist jun. and James Gilchrist and Ant. Gilchrist Son. relating to two Bank Notes viz. No. 4951 to A. Newland £10. dat. 12 Nov. 1787
4953 . . Do. . . . 10 . . Ditto . . . .
parts of which are lost.
Ordered

Ant. Gilchrist jun. £20 for 2 B. Notes parts lost

That £20. be paid to the said Ant.y Gilchrist jun. in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Rowland Stephenson relating to three Bank Notes viz.
No. 466 to A Newland £100. dat. 29 September 1787.
158 . . Do. . . 300 . . . . Ditto
664 . . Do. . . 500 . . . 1 October . . . .
which were fraudulently obtained above twelve months ago.
Ordered

Rowl. Stephenson £900 for 3 B. Notes obtained by fraud.

That £900. be paid to the said Rowland Stephenson in

23 Octo. 1788.

in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Smith and Elizabeth Dela Main relating to a Bank Note No. 734 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 22. Jan. 1787 the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

John Smith £20. for a B. Note pt. lost.

That £20. be paid to the said John Smith in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 30 October 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Beeston Long Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court, that Charles Beazley desires leave to resign his Office of Clerk of the Bank, and has requested to be continued Receiver of the Rents, to which place he was appointed by the Committee of Building some time ago.

Ordered

Chas. Beazley quits the Service.

That the said Charles Beazley at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered

appointed Receiver of Rents &c. and allowed £50 p Ann. & to give £1000 Security.

That he be appointed Receiver of the Rents of the Houses and Estates belonging to the Bank, and that he be allowed £50 p Annum. in consideration thereof during pleasure; and that he gives £1000 security.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 6th Novemr 1788

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. Bart.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutton Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the Publick Funds was read in Court viz.

Notice from the Comrs. for Reducing the National Debt

"We Commissioners appointed by an Act of Parliament "for applying certain sums of Money annually to the "reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice "to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, "that We have appointed Abraham Newland their "chief Cashier, to be our Agent to accept the Transfer of "any Stock or Annuities to be purchased in the manner "directed by the said Act and to give or accept all the "necessary Receipts and acquittances on the part of "the said Commissioners: and have given him full "power and authority to draw on them the said Governor "and Company for and upon account of us the said "Commissioners, for such sum or sums of Money as "shall hereafter be wanted between this 3d Day of "November in the year of our Lord 1788, and the first "day of February next in the Year of our Lord 1789, on Transfer "days (Saturdays and Mondays excepted) provided that "such Draught shall be drawn on the back of the Receipt "given by the person transferring the said Stock or "Annuities, and that such Receipt be Witnessed by "Benjamin Cole the Broker appointed by us the said "Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the "Transfer. Given under our hands this 3d Day of Novem. "in the year of our Lord 1788."

W Pitt
R Pd Arden
T Walker
Edw Darell
Mark Weyland

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

6 November 1788.

Upon reading the affidavits of James Russell and Jos. Elsey relating to a Bank Note No. 1141 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 28 July 1788. the sinister part of which is lost

Ordered

Jas Russell £20 for a Bank Note part lost

That £20. be paid to the said James Russell in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

East India Comp. £300000 cont. two Months.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 5th Inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their loan of £300000. which will become payable on the 12th Inst, (and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral security) may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co of Exchq ag. W. Walker & his Wife

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of William Walker and his Wife.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors of the Bank
on Thursday the 13th Novem.r 1788.

Present

Edward Darrell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	William Snell Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. 8 and
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Butler Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the Court were read.

Out. Cash right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Two Sec. Bonds for Geo. Hutton to be d.d up.

That the Security Bonds of John Bennett and Matthew Stenson in £500 each for George Hutton be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Geo. Hutton having been discharged the Service above twelve Months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Ordered

Bank to be defend. in Chan.r ag.t Joseph Morrice.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Joseph Morrice and others.

Ordered

——— ag.t Col. H. Briscoe & his wife & another.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Col. Horton Briscoe and his Wife and another.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 20 November 1788.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq.r & Ald.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutler Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.
Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y agt. Ann White & Others

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Ann White and others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Elson relating to two Bank Notes viz.
No. 9257 to Ab. Newland £10. dat.d 8th May 1787.
4219 . . . Do. . . 10. 4 Sept.r Do.
lost above twelve months ago
Ordered

Rob.t Elson £20. for 2 B.k Notes lost

That £20 be paid to the said Robert Elson in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.
Ordered

Grat.y £10 ea.h to the Supervisors

That a Gratuity of Ten pounds each be given to the following persons, being Supervisors of the several Transfer Offices for one Year ending the 16th Instant viz. Bank Stock and Long annuities, William Cooke and William Bibbins. 4 p.r Cent. annuities, Francis Blackbeard, John Tilbary, William Taylor and Will.m Giles, 3 p.r Cent. Annuities, Henry Vonholte, Henry Brianby, Thomas Bateman and Nathaniel Martin, 3 p.r Cent Consols, William Ward, Charles Moorhouse, Thomas Crockford, Thomas Carpenter, Thomas Selby, Francis Fonton, Thomas Nisbett, Lawrence Poppleton, John Hatchett, James Copeter, Robert Hands and
Samuel

20 Nov. 1788.

Samuel Leigh; Reduced Annuities. William Reeves, Samuel Tomkins, John Fisher, Charles Richardson, William Yates and William Newcombe, Consolidated Short Annuities; Thomas Reid, £3 p Cent Annuities 1726, Thomas Francis.

Jeremiah Slipper desires leave to withdraw the Security of Josiah Widnell in £250.

Ordered

Jerm.h Slipper dep.t in his Security.

That the said Jeremiah Slipper do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Josiah Widnell

Upon reading the affidavit of James Gilbert, relat.g to a Bank Note No.4595 to Mr Newland £10. dat. 25th April 1788, which is attested to have been burnt

Ordered

James Gilbert £10. for a B. Note burnt.

That £10. be paid to the said James Gilbert in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Ann Eeles

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Ann Eeles.

Ordered

——— ag.t Edm.d Donelan & his Wife.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Edmund Donelan & his Wife.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 27th Novem. 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Shelluson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
George Peters Esq.	and
William Snell Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out cash right.

Mr. Osborne reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Reuben Ettie desires leave to withdraw the Security of Jacob Atkinson and Susanna Richardson (late Wright) in £250. each.

Ordered

Reuben Ettie desd. in his Security.

That the said Reuben Ettie do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Jacob Atkinson and Susanna Richardson.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chancery against Wm. Williams & others

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Williams & others.

Exchrq. accounts & Bank Notes in the Treasury. right

Mr. Deputy Governor reported Mr. Cowper's account of Exchequer Bills Notes and Cash, the Exchequer Bills in the Iron Repository, and also the Bank Notes in the Treasury in the custody of the Cashiers to have been examined by himself and divers Directors. and found right.

Quarterly Gn. Court appointed.

Ordered

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day three Weeks being the 18th Decr. next at eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual advertisements be given thereof.

The

27 Nov. 1788

The Assistant Secretary acquainted the Court that Benj. Kennett a Security in £250. for John Humble is deceased.

Ordered

John Humble defict in his Security

That the said John Humble do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Benj. Kennett.

Upon reading the affidavit of Stanley Bullock relating to a Bank Note N° 7226 to the Maitland £20. dat. 15. June 1787. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Stan. Bullock £20 for a Bank Note Lost

That £20. be paid to the said Stanley Bullock in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. W. Blewitt

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Will. Blewitt.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 4 December 1788

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Court of Exchq.r at the suit of Wm. Tilley

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of William Tilley.

Ordered

Ditto in Chan.y at Suit Chandler

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Chandler.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 11th. December 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Boston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Bart.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Samt. Taylor and Ann Taylor his Wife, relating to three Bank Notes viz.
No. 162 for £10 dat. 19 Apr. 1785
3985 ..... Do. ..... 10 ..... 17 Jan. 1787
3530 ..... Do. ..... 10 ..... 28 Aug. Do.
lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Samt. Taylor £30 for 3 Bank Notes lost

That £30 be paid to the said Samt. Taylor in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks Ans. to Dav. Jos. Morrice & others Bill in Chan. seal'd.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Dav. Joseph Morrice and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Ravencroft a security in £500 for Samt. Rickards is deceased.

Ordered

Sam. Rickards defic. in his security.

That the said Samuel Rickards do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Wm. Ravencroft.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Lillie a Security in £250 for Wade Burr is deceased.

Ordered

Wade Burn ... Ditto

That the said Wade Burr do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Lillie.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 18 Dec. 1788.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. 1 and
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Jos. Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Natt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	and
William Snell Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Ordered

Court to meet on Wednesday next

That a Court of Directors be summoned to meet on Wednesday next instead of Thursday the 25th instant, being Christmas Day.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Co of Exr ag. Stephen Parkis & others

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Stephen Parkis and others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Taylor and the affirmation of Robert Barclay relating to a Bank Post Bill No. A 3008 to E. Savory or order £81. 19. 0 dat. 26 Dec. 1787 lost by the post

Ordered

Jos. Taylor £81. 19 for a B. P. Bill lost.

That £81. 19. be paid to the said Jos. Taylor in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

18 December 1788.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Tilsley and Jane his Wife relating to a Bank Note No. 2879 to Mr. Newland £10 dat. 2 Sept. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Wm Tilsley £10. for a Bank Note lost.

That £10 be paid to the said William Tilsley in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Wm Lander Suspended.

Mr Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspend William Lander, one of the Cashiers.

Upon reading a Letter from the said Wm Lander addressed to the Governor and Court of Directors, desiring leave to resign the Service.

Ordered

Quits the Service.

That he have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Resolved

A Cashier to be chosen.

That a Cashier be now chosen.

Jas Pretty appointed.

Then James Pretty one of the Servants in the Hall being put up by hands was appointed a Cashier, and he is hereby empowered to sign Bills and Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

Ordered

to be advertised.

That an advertisement of the appointment of the said James Pretty, in the room of the said William Lander, be published in the London Gazette of Saturday and Tuesday next.

Ordered

to give additional Security.

That the said James Pretty do give additional Security in £1000 as usual.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Wednesday the 24 December 1788.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Beeston Long Esq	Thomas Dea Esq.
Jos Mathew Esq.	Christopher Butler Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq
William Snell Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Out Cash ... right. Mr Long reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Andrew Grote, a Security in £500 for Chris. Olier is deceased.

Ordered

Chris. Olier desir.d in his security That the said Chris. Olier do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Andrew Grote

Ordered

That the following Gratuities be given to the several persons hereafter named viz.

Will Holdsworth Tho. Selby & Rich.d Watkins £10. ea. William Holdsworth, Thomas Selby and Rich.d Watkins £10 each for their Service in the Library.

Tho. Fugion £10 Thomas Fugion £10 for his Service in the Bill Office

Matt. Allcock 12 Gs. Matthias Allcock Twelve Guineas

Sam. Cooper £10. Samuel Cooper Ten pounds } Door-Keepers

7 Ho. Porters £35. The Seven House Porters £35.

15 Watchmen £25. The fifteen Watchmen £25.

Mr Edwards's Maid 2 Gs. Mr. Edwards the accountants Maid Two Guineas

Mr Broughton of Treasury 20 Guineas Mr. Broughton one of the Clerks of the Treasury who transacts the Bankers business there Twenty Guineas.

Ordered

Exchequer Porters £7.10. That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of £7. 10. for the half year ending the 25.th Inst.

Ordered

Isaac Pilleau & others £500. That £500. be given to Isaac Pilleau and others for their Service in posting Bills and Notes into the Discount Ledgers.

Ordered

24 Dec. 1788.

Jas Pretty adv. £20. ⌀ Ann.

Ordered
That the Wages of James Pretty lately appointed a Cashier, be advanced £20 ⌀ Ann. to commence the 5th Jan. next.

Sam. Knight & Isaac Field £20 ⌀ Ann ea.

Ordered
That the Wages of Samuel Knight as a pay Clerk and Isaac Field as assistant pay Clerk be advanced £20 ⌀ Annum each to commence the 5 Jan. next.

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. H. Bacon.

Ordered
That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Henry Bacon.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Rob. Thompson a Security in £1000 for Edward Gillyatt is deceased.

Edw. Gillyatt def. in his security.

Ordered
That the said Edward Gillyatt do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said R. Thompson.

Upon reading the affidavit of Margaret Walters relating to a Bank Note No. 5064 to Ab. Newland £30. dat. 3. Sept. 1788. which is alledged to have been burnt.

Marg. Walters £30. for a B. Note burnt.

Ordered
That £30. be paid to the said Marg. Walters in full satisfaction for the said Note upon her giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 1 Jan.y 1789.

Present
Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
William Snell Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq.r & Ald.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Comm.e for the Ho.e & Servants

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaint.

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exch.r ag.t John Elliott

Ordered
That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of John Elliott.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Polding and Margaret his Wife relating to three Bank Notes viz.
No 381 to Ab. Newland £50 dat. 1 Nov. 1788.
4663 ..... Do. ... 100. ... 22. Octo.
6564 ..... Do. ... 30. ... 30. Do.
which are alledged to have been burnt.

W. Polding £180 for 3 B. Notes burnt.

Ordered
That £180 be paid to the said Will. Polding in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Oliver Dickinson relating to a Bank Note No 5718 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 16 July 1786 Lost above twelve months ago.

O. Dickinson £20 for B. Note lost

Ordered
That £20 be paid to the said Oliver Dickinson in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

1 Jan. 1789

Upon reading the affidavits of Richard Savory and Samuel Vittery relating to two Bank post Bills viz.
N° E4821, to Sam. Vittery or order £10 dat. 8 Sept. 1788.
E4822 . . . Do. . . . . 10. . . Ditto
lost by the post
Ordered

Rich. Savory £20 for 2 Bank post Bills lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Rich.d Savory in full satisfaction for the said Bills upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank's answer to W. Wilmot's Bill in Chancery sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Will. Wilmot, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 8 Jan. 1789

Present
Edward Darrell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq	William Snell Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq	Peter Isaac Shelly Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
William Ewer Esq	Thomas Dea Esq.
Brestow Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq	and
Edward Payne Esq	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Cut Cash right

Mr. Shelly Esq reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

266 Gifts to the Offrs of the Exch.r & Treasury

That the New Years Gifts amounting to 266 Guineas be given to the Officers of the Exchequer & Treasury.

Upon reading the affidavit of Rich.d Guyer relating to a Bank Note No.r 6773 for £20. dated 27.th Nov. 1787. lost above twelve months ago

Ordered

Rich.d Guyer £20. for a Bank Note lost

That £20 be paid to the said Rich.d Guyer in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

East India Comp.y £300000 cont.d 2 Mo.s

Upon reading a letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company, dated the 7. Inst.t addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their loan of £300,000 which will become payable on the 12.th Inst.t and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral security, may be continued for the further term of two months; the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Resolved

Director in waiting, one to attend on Saturday till one & every Thursday till two

That in future one of the Directors in waiting do attend on Saturdays 'till one o'Clock, and on every other day 'till two o'Clock, as well as on all Holidays except close Holidays, from twelve o'Clock.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 15 January 1789

Present

Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y and Cairncrs

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Andrew Cairncross.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 22d January 1789.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	George Peters Esq
Roger Boehm Esq	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq	Brook Watson Esq. & Bt.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Sob Mathew Esq	Christopher Potter Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Mott Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq	and
Edward Payne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash – short £190. 3. 11 short in Rob.t Lyon's bag.

Mr Thellusson reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found short £190. 3. 11 in Rob.t Lyon's bag.
Ordered
That the said Rob.t Lyon do forthwith make good the said deficiency.

— he to make it good.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Peter Gaussen Esq. a Security in £250 for James Barbut is deceased.
Ordered
That the said James Barbut do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Peter Gaussen.

James Barbut def.t in his security.

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Bag. Simon

Ordered
That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Bagram Simon.

Ditto in the Court of Exch.r ag.t M.rs Fraser & Mary

Ordered
That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Mary Fraser and others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Charles Shillott relating to a Bank Post Bill No.r 5796 to James Hare or order £25. dat.d 30th August 1786. lost above twelve months ago.
Ordered
That £25 be paid to the said Charles Shillott in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Charles Shillott £25. for a Bank Post Bill lost

Mr Governor

22 January 1789.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court, that he had suspended Robert Lyon

Rob.t Lyon suspended.

Ordered

That his suspension be continued.

Jos. Griffith &c.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Joseph Griffith

Ordered

... his suspension taken off. & reprimanded

That his suspension be taken off, and that the said Joseph Griffith be called into Court and reprimanded from the Chair.

Banks Ans.r to Tho. Reid's Bill in Chancery Sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Thomas Reed having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

... to Edm.d Donelan & his Wife &c.a

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Edmund and his Wife Donelan having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 29 Jan 1789.

Present

Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq Dep. Gov.rs

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Brereton Long Esq.
Job Mattrew Esq
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Revd. Hy. Pemberton relating to a Bank Note No. 5946 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 11th Aug. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Hen. Pemberton £10 for a Bank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said Hen Pemberton in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Lieut. John Oakley relating to a Bank Note No. 8700 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 31 Aug 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Lieut. Jno Oakley £20. for ditto

That £20 be paid to the said Lieut. Oakley in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Theed relating to a Bank Note No. 5283 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 29 Dec. 1786. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Theed £10. for ditto

That £20. be paid to the said John Theed in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The

29 January 1789.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Will. Grainger a Security in £500 for Richard Watkins is deceased.

Ordered

Rich. Watkins def.t in his security.

That the said Richard Watkins do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Wm Grainger.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Fawcett a Security in £500 for Richard Fawcett is deceased.

Ordered

Rich. Fawcett, ditto.

That the said Rich.d Fawcett do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said William Fawcett.

Bank's answer to Will. Williams & others Bill in Chan. filed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of William Williams and others having been examined by Two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common seal in Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Leslie Grove a security in £500 for Will. Hutchinson is become insolvent.

Ordered

Will. Hutchinson def.t in his security.

That the said William Hutchinson do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Leslie Grove

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 5th Feb. 1789.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Preston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Bart.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Commissioners Notice

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the Public Funds was read in Court viz.

"We Commissioners appointed by an act of Parliament for applying certain sums of Money annually to the Reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England that We have appointed Abraham Newland Esq. their chief Cashier, to be our agent to accept the Transfer of any Stock or annuities to be purchased in the manner directed by the said Act, and to give or accept all the necessary Receipts and acquittances on the part of the said Commissioners; and We have given him full power and authority to draw on them the said Governor and Company, for and upon account of the said Commissioners, for such sum or sums of Money as shall hereafter be wanted between the 1st day of February in the year of our Lord 1789, and the 1st day of May next in the year aforesaid, on Transfer days (Saturdays and Mondays excepted), provided that such draught shall be drawn on the back of the receipt given by the person transferring the said Stock or Annuities, and that such Receipt be Witnessed by Benj.a Cole the Broker appointed by us the said Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the Transfer.

"Given under our hands this 31st day of January in the year of our Lord 1789".

W.m W. Grenville.
W.m Pitt
R.d Arden.
T. Walker
Ed. Darell
Mark Weyland.

Ordered

6 February 1789.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.st S. Messenger

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Samuel Messenger.

Ordered

Transfer Books shut.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Tuesday the 3 March next, till Tuesday the 28 April following.

Gen.l Court to consider of a Div.d appointed.

That a General Court to consider to consider of a Dividend be held on Thursday the 19th March next.

Printed Lists places of abode to be added to the B.k Lists 14 days before the Elec.n

That in future, the places of abode be added to the printed Lists of the Proprietors, and that they be delivered out* 14 days before the Election.

* amended by O/C 23 Jany 1908. by substitution of the word "seven" for "fourteen"

Gen.l Court for the Elec.n of Gov.r Dep.t Gov.r & Directors appointed.

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and Deputy Governor, be held on Tuesday the 7th April next and of Directors on Wednesday the 8th of the same month.

to be advertised

That the usual advertisements be given thereof.

Upon reading the affidavits of Geo Sheppard and Moses Cottle, and Thomas Watson, relating to a Bank Note No 1018. to A. Newland £20. dat.d 26 May 1787, the sinister part of which is lost

Ordered

Geo. Sheppard £20. for a B. Note pt lost.

That £20 be paid to the said George Sheppard in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the derter part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comm.ee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 12th Feb. 1789.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq	George Peters Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	and
Edward Payne Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right.

Mr. Ald. Watson reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in last Week and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Joseph Thornthwaite a Security in £500 for Tho. Parkinson is deceased.

Ordered

Tho. Parkinson dos. in his Securitys.

That the said Thomas Parkinson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Joseph Thornthwaite.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Wm. Moore.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Moore.

Bants ans. to Ann White & others Bill in Chan. filed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Ann White and others having been examined by two of the Commtee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

——— to Col. Horton Brisco & others ditto

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Col. Horton Brisco and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

——— to Ann Eeles Ditto.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Ann Eeles having been examined by two of the Commtee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Upon

12 February 1789.

Upon reading the affidavit of Frances Shirley Weston relating to a Bank Note No. 413 to R. Drummond Esq. £25. dat. 5 May 1775 part of which is lost

Ordered

Frances Shirley Weston £25 for a B. Note pt. lost

That £25. be paid to the said Frances Shirley Weston in full satisfaction for the said Note upon delivering up the remaining part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Geo. Mackenzie Macaulay and Will. Watkins relating to five Bank Notes viz.

No. 3857 to Mr. Newland £20 dat. 17 Octo. 1787.
3714 ..... do. ..... 20. ..... 12 Nov. do.
3620 ..... do. ..... 20. ..... 13 aug. 1788.
3789 ..... do. ..... 50. ..... 18 Sept.
8076 ..... do. ..... 40. ..... 14 Octo. ...

the dexter parts of which are lost.

Ordered

G.M. Macaulay £150. for 5 B Notes pts lost

That £150. be paid to the said Mr. Macaulay in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the sinister parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Will. Milner, John Rayner and James Milner, and John Barnard relating to four Bank Notes viz.

No. 641 to Mr. Newland £10. dat. 15 July 1788
7280 ..... do. ..... 10. ..... 7 Nov.
5353 ..... do. ..... 10. ..... 29 do.
6423 ..... do. ..... 10. ..... 4 Decr.

the sinister parts of which are lost.

Ordered

Wm Milner £40. for 4 B Notes pts lost

That £40. be paid to the said Wm Milner in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Jno. Hill a security in £300. for John Tuck Hayne is deceased.

Ordered

John Tuck Hayne do. to give new security.

That the said John Tuck Hayne do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Hill

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 19. Feb. 1789.

Present
Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Preston Long Esq.
Jos. Mathew Esq.
Richard Meave Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Long reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

W. G. Williams a Sec. Bond for him to be d.d up.

Ordered
That the security Bond of William Watkins in £1000. for Watkin Griffith Williams, be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Williams having given other security in lieu thereof above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading the affidavit of Tho Haydon, Joseph Aldersey and William Aldersey relating to a Warrant N. 347. for £33. being half a years Dividend due the 5th Jan. last on £2200. £3 p.C. Consd. Annt in the name of Jos Aldersey deceased, which is alledged to have been destroyed.

Will. Aldersey a Warr for £33. £3 p.C. Cons. Annt to be d.d him.

Ordered
That the Accountant do make out another Warrant in lieu of the above, and deliver the same to the said Wm Aldersey, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 26 Feb.y 1789

Present.

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Brook Watson Esq.r & Alt.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	and
George Peters Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Hen.y Kelloway relating to a Bank Note No. 6896 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 9.th Feb. 1788, the sinister part of which is lost

Ordered

H.y Kelloway £10. for a B.k Note p.d lost

That £10. be paid to the said Hen. Kelloway in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Bayfield relating to a Bank No. 6703 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 30.th Aug. 1787 lost above twelve Months ago.

Ordered

John Bayfield £20. for a B.k Note lost.

That £20. be paid to the said John Bayfield in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Rob.t Lyon discharged.

That Robert Lyon now under suspension, be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 5 March 1789.

Present

Edward Darell Esq Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Brook Watson Esq. & Bart.
Roger Boehm Esq.	Thomas Boddington Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	John Harrison Esq.
Brecton Long Esq	Christopher Sutter Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
Joseph Natt Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Edward Payne Esq	and
George Peters Esq	Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Out Cash right

Mr Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. as Jon. Hayter & others

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Jonathan Hayter and others.

Ordered

Ditto in the Ex. & Q. B. as Jos Bell & others

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Joseph Bell and others.

Ordered

Ditto in Chancery as Eliz. Mitchel

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Elizabeth Mitchel.

Upon reading the affidavit of Tho. Vaughan relating to a Bank Note No 1431 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 28 Nov. 1787, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Tho. Vaughan £10 for a Blank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said Tho. Vaughan in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Seddon relating to a Bank Note No 5759 to Ab. Newland £100. dat. 23 Feb. 1788, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

5 March 1789.

Tho. Seddon £100. for a Bank Note lost.

Ordered That £100 be paid to the said Thomas Seddon in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

W Kingdon discharged

Ordered That William Kingdon, now under suspension be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Election of one or more Servants appointed

Ordered That this day seven nights be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 12th March 1789.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Natt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Bart.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Edw.d Willett

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Edward Willett.

Upon reading the affidavit of Geo. Sarguhar Kinloch relating to a Bank Note No. 9398 to Ab. Newland £20. dat.d 2 December 1788. the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered

Geo.e F. Kinloch £20. for a B. Note, lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Mr. Kinloch in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Kendrick and Marg.t Harris, relating to a Bank post Bill No. A 7770. to Jn.o Kendrick or order £15. dat.d 28th Jan. 1788. lost by the post.

Ordered

Marg.t Harris, £15. for a B. P. Bill Lost

That £15. be paid to the said Marg.t Harris in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon her Giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Leonard Lazenby, desires leave to withdraw the security of Thomas Lazenby, in £350.

Ordered

Leon.d Lazenby desirous to withdraw his Security

That the said Leonard Lazenby, do forthwith provide other security, in the room of the said Thomas Lazenby.

Upon

12 March, 1789.

East India Compy £300,000. cont. 2 Mos.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 10th instant, addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their Loan of £300,000, payable this day, and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to, and ordered accordingly.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Jos. Macey.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Joseph Macey.

Resolved

Eight Serv.ts to be chosen.

That eight Servants be now chosen

Petitions of Sundry read

Then the several Petitions of

William Thompson recommended by Mr. Payne
Cordall Thomas recommended by Mr. Ewer
Thomas Bros recommended by Mr. Meave
Thomas Donovan recommended by Mr. Peters
John Hogben recommended by Mr. Bosanquet
William Jenkins recommended by Mr. Boehm
William Grout recommended by Mr. Butler
Samuel Mansfield recommended by Mr. Dea
Samuel Jones recommended by Mr. S. Thornton
Samuel Barnardiston Howes recommended by Mr. Boddington
Edward Ellis recommended by Mr. Winthrop
John Jarvis recommended by Mr. Long
Hugh Stirrup recommended by Mr. Osborne and
Edmund White recommended by Mr. Shettleworth

for Employment were read, when the said William Thompson, Cordall Thomas, Thomas Bros, Thomas Donovan, John Hogben and William Jenkins, together with Francis Martin jun.r and Thomas Golding, whose petitions were formerly read, were by the Ballot Elected Servants to the Bank, during pleasure at the Wages of £50. per annum each, and were sworn.

W.m Thompson Cordall Thomas, Tho.s Bros, Tho.s Donovan, Jn.o Hogben Wm. Jenkins, Francis Martin & Tho.s Golding Elected.

Proposal for a final arrangement with Hon.ble T. Walpole & Walpole & Co.s & for making over the Fee of the Estates of Bacolet & Chemin in Trust for the Bank considered & accepted.

The Court having taken into consideration a proposal for a final arrangement with the Honble Thomas Walpole, as surviving partner of Walpole & Ellison, and with the Honble Richard Walpole & George Clarke, and Percival Pott Esq.rs and for making over the Fee of the Estates in Granado, called Bacolet and Chemin to Trustees for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, and, for releasing all claims

on

12 March 1789.

on the parties aforementioned, and for payment of £7000. to the Honble Thomas Walpole for purchasing his rights in the said Estates, the same was accepted and the Drafts of the following Deeds were produced, viz.

Draft of Sundry Deeds.

Conveyance of Bacolet Estate in Grenada in Trust for the Bank, dated 1789.

Thomas Walpole Esq.	1st part
Edward Payne Esq. Richard Walpole Esq. and said Thomas Walpole	2d part
The said Richard Walpole and George Clarke Esq.	3d part
Alexander John Alexander Esq.	4th part
William Alexander Esq.	5th part
Governor & Company of the Bank of England	6th part
Mark Weyland Esq.	7th part
Edward Darell Esq. the said Edward Payne Esq. Richard Neave Esq. & Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	8th part.

Conveyance of Chemin Estate in Grenada in Trust for the Bank dated 1789.

Edward Payne Esq. Richard Walpole Esq. and Thomas Walpole.	1st part
The said Richard Walpole and George Clarke Esq.	2d part
Alexander John Alexander Esq.	3d part
William Alexander Esq.	4th part
The Governor and Company of the Bank of England	5th part
Mark Weyland Esq.	6th part
Edward Darell Esq. the said Edward Payne, Richard Neave Esq. and Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	7th part

Assignment of personal Estate In Trust for the Bank to be endorsed on the intended Conveyance of the Bacolet Estate dated 1789

From Mark Weyland Esq. by direction of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England,

to

Edward Darell, Esq. Edward Payne, Esq. Richard Neave Esq. and Samuel Bosanquet, Esq.

Assignment of personal Estate in Trust for the Bank to be endorsed on the intended Conveyance of the Chemin Estate dated 1789

From Mark Weyland Esq. by direction of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England

to

Edward Darell Esq. Edward Payne Esq. Richard Neave Esq. and Samuel Bosanquet Esq.

Release

12 March 1789.

Release to be endorsed on each of the Indentures of 31 July 1772. viz. on the one relating to the Bacolet Estate, and on that relating to the Chemin Estate dated 1789

From the Honble Richard Walpole and George Clark Esq.

to

Edward Payne Esq. and the Honble Thomas Walpole

Release to be endorsed on each of the Indentures of 31 July 1772. viz. on that relating to the Bacolet Estate, and on that relating to the Chemin Estate dated 1789.

From the Honourable Thomas Walpole

to

Edward Payne Esq. & the Honble Richard Walpole

Release of all claims against them in respect of the transactions with the Alexanders dated 1789

From the Governor and Comp. of the Bank of England

to

Thomas Walpole Esq. and Richard Walpole, George Clark and Percival Pott Esq.rs

..... to be engrossed. The same were ordered to be engrossed and got ready to receive the common Seal, as soon as possible.

T. L.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 19. Mar. 1789

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Potter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Mathew reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Comme for accounts

Mr. Governor reported from the Committee for accounts, that having examined the State of the Bank's accounts, the Committee are of opinion that a Dividend may be made of £3 10 p Cent. Interest and profits for the half year ending the 5th April next.

Court agree thereto.

The Court agreed thereto.

Ordered

Gov. to acq. the Genl. court therewith.

That Mr. Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the opinion of this Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of Ab. Ricardo and David Ricardo, relating to a Bank Note No. 9753 to Ab Newland £25. dat. 6 Feb. 1788, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Ab. Ricardo £25 for a Bank Note lost

That £25. be paid to the said Ab Ricardo in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the Gen.l Court.

. . . . hrs

. . . . held again

The Court was held again pursuant the said adjournment.

. . . . adj. till tomorrow 10 o'cl.

The Court adjourned till tomorrow morning at 10. o'clock

Friday

Friday 20th March 1789.

The Court was held again pursuant to the adjournment of yesterday.

The following Memorial from the Hon^ble Richard Walpole and George Clark Esq. dated 19th November last having been read and duly considered viz.

"To the Governor and Court of Directors of the Bank of England

Memorial from the Hon^ble Rich. Walpole &c^a

"Memorial of the Hon^ble Richard Walpole and George Clark Esq. surviving partners of Thomas Bourne Esq. deceased."

"The Memorialists beg leave once more to offer proposals for the settlement of their Debt to the Bank, arising from their acceptance of Bills drawn by Wm. Alexander & Sons, on Walpole Clark & Company for which the Bank hold the Estates of Bacolet and Chemin in Granada, as a security.

They desire the Governor and Court of Directors will refer to their Memorial presented in July 1786. for the rise and progress of their engagement, so calamitous to them, and of which the burthen has been recently increased by the charge to their account of one third of the Money paid by the Bank to Mess^rs Alexander, and one third of the very large Bill of the Bank Solicitors for Law Charges, in consequence of which, the Memorialists have paid a considerable sum for Interest to the 25th of December 1787, independent of the produce of the Grenada Estate, which the Bank have received.

"It was the expectation of the Memorialists, founded as they conceived on just grounds, that the Money paid to Mess^rs Alexander would have been considered as a sacrafice made by the Bank for the sake of peace, and that the Law charges of the Bank Solicitors would also have been discharged by that Body, and the burthen of Interest at 5 ℔ Cent is so great that the Memorialists are flattered with the strongest hope that a lower rate of Interest will be accepted, in consideration of all the circumstances attending the transaction.

"With these ideas the Memorialists venture to propose to discharge their debt in part, by relinquishing

their

their third of the Grenada Estate to the Bank, if the Bank will accept it, at the valuation lately sent over by Mr Townsend, and hopeing that the Bank will be content with an Interest of £3 per Cent. instead of £5. per Cent. from the time when the circulation stopped in the year 1775, and will therefore give them credit for two fifths of the Interest already paid; the Memorialists propose to pay the Balance which may appear due upon a statement of the account with Interest so calculated, unless the Bank should be pleased to grant the Memorialists a further alleviation of their loss, by striking from the account in the whole or in part the Money paid to Messrs. Alexander and the Law charges.

"If any thing should hereafter be recovered from the Estates of Messrs Alexander under the Sequestration in Scotland, and the Commission of Bankrupt in England, in respect of the Debt proved by the Bank, the Memorialists submit, that according to this mode of adjustment, the ought to stand in the place of the Bank with respect to one third of what shall be so recovered.

"At the same time that the Memorialists make this proposal, they cannot avoid recalling to the minds of the Governor and Court of Directors, the favorable terms allowed to Messrs. Alexander (the original debtors) which they submit gives the Memorialists (engaged as Securities only) reason to hope for considerable indulgence; and they trust that from the Bank of England they shall experience such indulgence."

Richard Walpole.
George Clark.

London 19 Nov. 1788

Resolved

Resolution thereon

That this Court do agree to allow Messrs. Walpole Clark & Co. the sum of £33,621. 17. 9 for their third share of the Bacolet and Chemin Estates in the Island of Grenada, agreeable to the valuation received from Thomas Townsend Esq. by his Letter of the 16th June 1788. and to allow them the further sum of £1420. 16. 9, being two fifths of what has already been received from them for Interest on £52,500. from the time when the circulation was stopped in the year 1775, to the 25th of this Instant March, in order to reduce the rate of the said Interest from five, to three Per Cent Per annum,

And

20 March 1789.

And this Court do agree to give the said Walpole Clark & Co. a discharge in full, on their paying the remaining Balance due from them of £4657. 5. 6. and in consideration thereof to make good to the said Walpole Clark & Co. one third part of whatever the Bank may hereafter receive from the Estates of Messrs. Alexanders, under the sequestration in Scotland, or from the Debt proved by the Bank under the Commission of Bankruptcy issued against the said Alexanders in England.

And in order to carry the abovementioned agreement with Messrs. Walpole Clark & Co. into execution, as also the agreement with the Honble Thomas Walpole mentioned in the Minutes of the Court of the 12th Instant the following Deeds having been engrossed and having been read and examined, were Sealed with the Common Seal in Court

Conveyance of the Bacolet Estate, in Grenada in Trust for the Bank dated 19th Mar 1789.

Thomas Walpole Esq.	1 part
Edward Payne Esq. Richard Walpole Esq. and the said Thomas Walpole Esq.	2 part
The said Richard Walpole Esq. George Clark and Percival Pott Esq.rs	3 part
Alexander John Alexander Esq.	4th part
William Alexander Esq.	5th part
The said Thomas Walpole and Richard Walpole Esq.rs	6th part
The Governor and Company of the Bank of England	7th part
Mark Weyland Esq.	8th part
Edward Darell Esq. the said Edward Payne Esq. Richard Neave Esq. & Samuel Bosanquet Esq.	9th part

Conveyance of Chemin Estate in Granada in Trust for the Bank dated 19th March 1789.

Edward Payne. Richard Walpole & Tho. Walpole Esq.rs	1st part
The said Richard Walpole, George Clark and Percival Pott Esq.rs	2 part
Alexander John Alexander Esq.	3 part
William Alexander Esq.	4th part
The said Thomas Walpole & Richard Walpole Esq.rs	5th part
The Governor and Company of the Bank of England	6th part
Mark Weyland Esq.	7th part
Edward Darell Esq. the said Edward Payne Esq. Richard Neave and Samuel Bosanquet Esq.rs	8th part.
Thomas Townsend & William Macfarlane Esq.rs	9th part

Assignment

20 March 1789.

Assignment of Personal Estate in Trust for the Bank to be endorsed on the intended Conveyance of the Bacolet Estate. dated 19th March 1789.

From Mark Weyland Esq. by direction of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

to

Edward Darell Esq. Edward Payne Esq. Richard Neave Esq. and Samuel Bosanquet Esq.

Assignment of Personal Estate in Trust for the Bank to be endorsed on the intended Conveyance of the Chemun Estate dated 19th March 1789

From Mark Weyland Esq. by direction of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

to

Edward Darell Esq. Edward Payne Esq. Richard Neave Esq. and Samuel Bosanquet Esq.

Release to be endorsed on each of the Indentures of 31 July 1772, viz. on the one relating to the Bacolet Estate, and on that relating to the Chemun Estate dated 19th March 1789.

From the Honble Richard Walpole and George Clark Esq.

to

Edward Payne Esq. and the Honble Thomas Walpole.

Inserted by mistake made Mutt the 2 Apr. fo. 127.

Release to be endorsed on each of the Indentures of 31 July 1772 viz on that relating to the Bacolet Estate, and on that relating to the Chemun Estate dated 19 March 1789.

From the Honble Thomas Walpole

to

Edward Payne Esq. and the Honble Richard Walpole

Release of all claims against them in respect of the Transactions with the Alexanders dated 19th March 1789.

From the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

to

Thomas Walpole Esq. and Richard Walpole, George George Clark and Percival Pott Esqrs

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 26. March 1789.

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Boranquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Lieut. James O'Conner relating to a Bank Note No. 1783 to Sir Wm Newland £10. dat. 2. August 1786. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

That £10. be paid to the said Lieut O'Conner in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Lieut Jas O'Conner £10. for a B. Note lost.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thos Farrand and Jas Meaburn, relating to a Bank Note No. 1540 to A. Newland £10 dat 17 Dec. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

That £10. be paid to the said James Meaburn in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

James Meaburn £10. for a Bank Note lost.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Croft and Edmund Buckley relating to a Bank Post Bill No. G 77586 to Edm Buckley or order £36. dat. 14 Feb. 1789. lost by the Post.

Ordered

That £36. be paid to the said Edm Buckley in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Edm Buckley £36. for a B. P. Bill, lost by the post.

Upon

26 March 1789.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Mills relating to a Bank Note No. 7629 to ab Newland £30. dat. 12 Jan 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Mills £30 for a Bank Note lost

That £30. be paid to the said John Mills in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

Resolved

Lords of the Treasury £959249. 18. 8, on Exchr Bills out of the Consd Fund.

That this Court do agree to accommodate the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury with a sum not exceeding £959249. 18. 8 on Exchequer Bills to be issued by Virtue of an Act passed the last Session of Parliament, for granting to his Majesty, a certain Sum of Money out of the Consolidated Fund, and for other purposes therein mentioned, at the Rate or premium of 2 1/2 per Cent per Day.

Agreement for this Seald.

Then an Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of his Majestys Treasury an the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, dated this day, for exchanging and circulating a sum not exceeding £959249. 18. 8. in Exchequer Bills to be made forth on the Credit of an act of Parliament, passed last Session, for granting to his Majesty a certain Sum of Money out of the Consolidated Fund, and for other purposes therein mentioned from the time or times of issuing thereof, to the expiration of the said Agreement, at the Interest or premium of 2 1/2 p Cent p Day, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 2. April 1789

Present

Edward Darell Esq. Governor
Mark Weyland Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Roger Boehm Esq.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Beeston Long Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.
Brook Watson Esq. Bdt.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
Moses Yeldham Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash — right

Mr. Osborne reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Committee for the House & Servants

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no complaint.

Ordered

Wages of Sundry of the Servants advd.

That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced from the 5th instant viz.
In the accountants Office, William Walton Deputy accountant and Josep Sparke Twenty pound a Year each, Bowler Mitler, William Ward, Daniel Turner and Francis Blackbeard Twenty pounds a year each, Thomas Burford, Thomas Crockford, Lawrence Sappleton, Thomas Nesbitt, Thomas Morrall, Leonard Lazenby, James Matthews, Samuel Shudall, James Godin, Thomas Ormes, Francis Symonds sar, Richard Goodwin, John Lodge, John Gardon Will. Hutchison, John Pinkney, Joshua Pell, Tho Brennand, James Drinkwater, Edward Bamford, Will. Davies, Thomas Gibbons, Thomas Andrews, Joseph Seary, Tho. Boulls, Peter William Chester. Henry Dontrotte John Tilbary Nattraniel Martin, Samuel Bloomer, Eleazer Boulton, Nathan Dell, Thomas Francis, Rob. Rimin John Shetford, William Thomas, Thomas Uwins, John Laverick, John Cotton, Walter Fardinando, Charles Stuart

Edward

2 April 1789

Edward Bentley, Thomas Hutchings Wm Cheesewright, Solomon White, Henry Webb, Richard Sharp, Daniel Meader, William Shrubsole, Joseph Senn, John Collins, Samuel Ewer, Reginald Parker, Charles Semage, Theophilus Browne and Thomas Parkinson Sen^r Pounds a year each.

In the Hall, Isaac Paaman, Henry Threlkeld, George Vincent, James Petty, and Thomas Torr, Twenty Pounds a year each; Joseph Richards, Peter Pineau, Thomas Rippon, William Coleman, Will. Mullens, Alexander Hooper, Benjamin Riddell, Thos. Joyes, Thomas Smith, Seth Ward, Charles Gilmour, Chas. Jicks, Thomas Higgs, Watkin Griffith Williams, Rivers Knight, Joseph Griffith, Thomas Linden, John Coward, George Daniel, Thomas Fugion, Hen. Anstey Purchas, William Caulier, Charles Phillips Charles Suguet, Joseph Bourne, Jacob Coulthard, Nich^s Pamphilion, William Dunn, George Nicholls, Sam. Hulme, David Price, Isaac Field, John Fleetwood, Josiah Knight, William Chapman and Henry Harper Sen^r Pounds a year each; and Robert Best Assistant Secretary Twenty Pounds a year.

Ordered

Gratuities to Cundies.

That the following Gratuities be given to the several Persons hereafter named Viz.

In the Accountants Office, William Edwards chief accountant £150. William Walton Deputy accountant £60. Joseph Sparke Assistant £50. Tho. Landisfield & Thomas Nisbett Forty Pounds each, Robert Browning, Nathaniel Crawford and Eleazer Boulton Thirty Pounds each. William Holdsworth, Abraham Vickery, Isaac Pilleau, David Williams, William Thomas, Thomas Alwins, Thomas Ropseter, James Southey, Sam. Ewer, William Holdsworth, John Laverick, John Poore, Bowler Miller, Abraham Vickery, Francis Walsh, Daniel Sumner, Benjamin Corbyn, and Chas. Stuart Twenty pounds each; David Williams, Jas. Southey and Joseph Gritton Fifteen Pounds each, Jn^o Laverick, John Cotton, James Southey, William Cooke, Nathan Dell, Brian Baillie, Joseph Betsworth, Tho Alwins, and John Collins Ten Pounds each.

In the Hall, Abraham Newland chief Cashier £200. Thomas Thompson Second Cashier £70. John Rogers £100. Giles Collins and William Coleman £50 each. Job Jones, William Lucraft, Edmund Lewin, Thomas Tilley, Allanson Cowper, and Sewallis Larchin Thirty Pounds each, Edward Gidyatt, Thomas Torr, Rob^t Aslett

William

2 April 1789.

William Johnson, Joseph Rickards, John Naunby, John Cole Philippps, John Spindler, William Church, Charles Smith, William Cuell, Thomas Jeyes, Thomas Smith, William Wells James Longman and Thomas Kippon Twenty pounds each; William Armistead Seth Ward, Samˡ Fidoe and John Still Fifteen pounds each. Joseph Bourne, John Holland, Reuben Ellie, John Gunningham, Charles Jeckes, Matthew Vernon, Richard Bridger, William Mullens and William Smart Ten pounds each

Matthias Alcock Thirty Pounds
Samuel Cooper Twenty pounds.
Zachary Billing Twenty Guineas
James Elliott Fifteen Guineas
Thomas Carter Fifteen Guineas
The Seven House Porters Twenty eight Guineas
The fifteen Watchmen forty five Guineas
The five Supernumerary Watchmen Ten Guineas
John Welch, John Blewis, George Lucas and Francis Wetherick the four Senior Watchmen for Extra Service Five Guineas each

Francis Martin Secretary £75.
Robert Best . . . 50.

A Memorial from William Lander late one of the Cashiers being read. Stating that he had been more than 35 Years a Servant of the Bank, and had lately been obliged to resign his situation, and that he was now totally destitute.

Ordered

Will Lander £80 ⅌ ann during pleasure.

That in consideration of his advanced age and long Services, he be allowed £80 ⅌ Ann. during pleasure, to commence from the 5 January last.

Mistake in Minutes of 20th March

The following Words having been entered by mistake in the Minutes of the 20th March last, viz

"Release to be endorsed on each of the Indentures "of 31 July 1772 viz, on the one relating to the Bacolet "Estate, and on that relating to the Chemin Estate "dated the 19 March 1789. From the Honble "Richard Walpole and George Clarke Esq.

"to

"Edward Payne Esq. & the Honble Tho. Walpole

Release to be endorsed on each of the Indentures of 31 July 1772 viz on that relating to the Bacolet Estate and on that to the Chemin Estate dated 19 Mar 1789.

From

2 April 1789.

"From the Honble Thomas Walpole

to

"Edward Payne Esq. and the Honble Richard Walpole.

and the said two Releases not having been sealed in Court Ordered

... made Null. That the above recited Words be considered as Null and Void.

Letter of Credit So Sea Co. A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated this day addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England being now read, desiring that Mr. Peter Burrell, their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £40,000. till the 10 June next; and that all Letters of Credit given by them on the said Comp. account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the Rate of £4 ₰ Cent. p Ann. Interest.

Directors Elected 8th Apr. 1789.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Jos Mathew Esq
Joseph Neave Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Peter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yelaham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

Sworn before Mr. Govr. & Mr. Deputy Governor, the 8 April 1789.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 9 April 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Deputy Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Standing Committees appointed

The standing Committees for the year ensuing were appointed viz

For the Accounts and for the Treasury

Edward Payne Esq.
Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.

For the House and Servants.

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

Ordered

That Mr. Governor, Mr. Deputy Governor, Mr. Payne, Mr. Beachcroft, Mr. Ewer, Mr. Neave, Mr. Peters and Mr. Darell, or any four or more of them be, and untill the Court of Directors make other Order to the contrary, they are hereby appointed a Committee of Building, to manage and transact all such matters and things as are or shall be necessary in

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

9 April 1789.

in or about the purposes intended by three several acts of Parliament, viz. An act passed in the fourth year of His present Majesty's Reign, Intitled, "an act to enable the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to purchase Houses and Ground for opening a passage for Carriages from Cornhill to the Bank, and making more commodious several other passages leading thereto, and for enlarging the Buildings of the said Bank, and making the same more commodious". An Act passed in the sixth year of the Reign of His present Majesty Intitled "an act to enable the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to purchase certain Houses and Ground contiguous and near to the Bank, and making certain avenues leading thereto more commodious, And also an Act passed in the 21st year of the Reign of his present Majesty Intitled, "An Act for vesting the Parish Church of St. Christophers Le Stocks in the City of London, and the materials and Scite thereof, and the Church Yard thereto adjoining in the Governor and Company of the Bank of England and their Successors for ever, and for uniting the said Parish to the Parish of St. Margarets Pothbury in the said City."

and that the said Committee be invested with all such Powers and authorities as by the said Acts, or either of them, are given to the Court of Directors of the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England for the time being.

Ordered

Annual Election of the Servants appd.

That the annual Election of the Servants be appointed for this day three weeks being the 30th Inst. and that they all have notice then to attend.

7 & 12 Bye laws read

The 7th & 12th Bye laws were read as usual

Ordered

7 House porters 14 Gns

That 14 Guineas be given to the seven House Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vaults as usual.

Ordered

Gate porters 9 Gns

That Nine Guineas be given to the three Gate Porters for their Service in the Warehouse and Vaults as usual.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 16 April 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq	William Cocke Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq	Geoffrey Thornton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchequr. ag. Rev. Hen Hoare

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of the Revd. Henry Hoare.

Ordered

Danl. Gross quits the Service

That Daniel Gross at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered

allowed £120. p Ann.

That the said Daniel Gross be allowed £120 p. Ann. during pleasure in consideration of his long services

Thursday the 23d. Instant being appointed as a Day of General Thanksgiving for his Majestys recovery.

Ordered

Court of Directors to meet on Wednesday next

That a Court of Directors be summoned to meet on Wednesday next the 22d. inst. at the usual hour.

Upon reading the affidavit of Anna Maria Tolley relating to a Bank Post Bill No. H 3399 to the Revd. William Johnson or order £20. dat. 24 Mar. 1789. which is alledged to have been burnt

Ordered

Maria Tolley £20. for a B.P. Bill burnt

That £20. be paid to the said Mrs. Tolley in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon her giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Wednesday the 22d April 1789

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Depr. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Potter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash. right

Mr Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Bryant relating to a Bank Note No. 8724 to. A6 Newland £10 dat. 3. Decr 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Rob. Bryant £10. for a Bank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said Rob Bryant in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks answer to Eliz Mitchells Bill in Chan. sealed.

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Elizabeth Mitchell, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Resolved

Lords of the Treasury £2000,000. on the Land Tay 1789.

That the Lords Commissioners of His Majestys Treasury may be accommodated with a sum not exceeding £2,000,000 upon the Land Tax 1789 at not less than £3 p Cent p Annum Interest

Agreement for Ditto Sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of His Majestys Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, dated

22 April 1789.

dated this day, for exchanging and circulating a sum not exceeding £2,000,000. in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth on the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting an aid to his Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain, for the service of the year 1789. from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said agreement, at the Interest of £3. p Cent. p Annum, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 30 April 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq Governor
Edward Darell Esq. Dep Governor

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Rob Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raines Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Upon reading the affidavits of John Dresser and Sir John Rous relating to 2 Bank Post Bills viz.
No G 1287 to P. Jennyn or order £100 dat. 27 Dec. 1788.
1288 . . D°. . . . . 100 . . D°.
lost by the post

Ordered

That £200 be paid to the said John Dresser in full satisfaction for the said Bills upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

John Dresser £200 for 2 Bank post Bills lost.

Ordered

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Turnbull and others.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag. Wm Turnbull & Others

Resolved

That the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a sum not exceeding £750000, upon the Malt Duty 1789 at not less than £3. p Cent p Ann Interest

Lords of the Treasury £750,000 on Malt Duty 1789.

An Agreement between the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, dated this day for exchanging and circulating a sum not exceeding £750000 in Exchequer Bills, made or to be made forth on the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting and continuing the Duties

Agreement for Bills dated.

upon

30 April 1789

upon Malt &c for the service of the year 1789 from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said agreement, at the Rate or premium of £3. p Cent. p Annum Interest, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Annual Election of the Servants.

The Servants of the Bank, were chosen by the Ballot, at the Wages set against their names according to a list dated this day and read in Court viz.

Accountants Office.	
William Edwards	250.
William Walton	200.
Joseph Sparke	180.
Drawing Office	
Joseph Betlworth	190.
Samuel Baynton	160.
David Williams	140.
Samuel Ewer	130.
John Manning	120.
Reginald Parker	110.
Henry Davies	100.
John Barnard	100.
Jeremiah Slipper	100.
Charles Lemage	100.
James Cooper	90.
Isaac Lestourgeon	80.
Thomas Parkinson	60.
Theophilus Browne	60.
7 Days Sight Notes	
Thomas Alwins	150.
John Tuck Hayne	140.
Thomas Rofeter	140.
Joseph May	50.
Journal & Discounts	
Charles Stuart	80.
Joseph Gritton	60.
Henry Webb	60.
William Shrubsole	60.
Specie	
William Hodsworth	150.
John Laverick	130.
Isaac Pillean	140.
William Thomas	140.
James Southey	130.
John Poore	120.
John Cotton	120.
Thomas Daniel	110.
Francis Fleming	110.
Walter Fardinando	110.
Robert Bicknell	80.
John Bell	80.
John Rawson	70.
Thomas Hutchings	70.
Edward Bentley	70.
Richard Sharp	60.
Daniel Meaden	60.
Joseph Penn	60.
Geo. Bower	50.
William Kingsley	50.
William Byrne	50.
William Bitting	50.
John Wm Johnson	50.
Robert Wilsmot Saunt	50.
Robert Haseldine	50.
Richard Evans	50.
George Hutchison	50.
Edward Stodart	50.
William Sutton	50.
James Burton	50.
William Taylor	50.
John Fothergill	50.
William Thompson	50.
Francis Martin jun.	50.
Cordall Thomas	50.
Thomas Golding	50.
Bank Stock	50.
Robert Browning	50.
William Bibbins	50.
William Cooke	50.
Joseph Bateman	50.
William Dawes	50.

Richard

30 April 1789.

Richard Gale	70.
Thomas Gribble	70.
William Wigson	70.
Thomas Burford	70.
John Richter	60.
Reduced £3 p C^ts	
Daniel Turner	180.
William Reeves	140.
Samuel Tomkins	140.
William Kerry	130.
Francis Bradley	120.
Charles Richardson	120.
William Yates	100.
William Newcombe	80.
James Drinkwater	80.
Thomas Brennand	80.
Edward Bamford	80.
William Davies	80.
Thomas Gibbons	80.
William Preston	70.
Roger Parry	70.
John Holloway	70.
Richard Bowtell	70.
Geo. Bourchier Walker	70.
John Edw. Hinde	70.
William Sens	70.
Thomas Boult	70.
Joseph Leary	70.
Thomas Andrews	70.
Thomas Osmand	60.
Samuel Strickland	60.
Peter Wm Chester	60.
William Cheesewright	60.
£3 p C^t Consols	
Bowler Hitter	200.
Abraham Vickery	150.
Frances Walsh	110.
William Ward	180.
Charles Moorhouse	140.
Thomas Selby	140.
Thomas Crockford	140.
John Hatchett	130.
Samuel Leigh	130.
James Coperer	120.
Thomas Carpenter	120.
Lawrence Poppleton	120.
Robert Hanes	110.
Thomas Nisbett	110.
Francis Fenton	100.
Edward Martin	100.
Thomas Morrall	100.
Shadrach Shaw	90.
Enoch James	90.
William Brown	90.
John Fish	80.
Joseph Snee	80.
Edward Pears	80.
Math. Hancock Towle	80.
John Carlitch	80.
Leonard Lazenby	80.
Samuel Shudall	80.
Thomas Ames	80.
James Mathers	80.
James Godin	80.
Tho. Ropeter Carter	70.
John Maydwell	70.
Wade Burr	70.
William Gibson	70.
John Grove	70.
John Yew Griffith	70.
William Francis Eld	70.
Edward George	70.
Isaac Cooper	70.
Charles Farner	70.
Richard Ellis	70.
James Milner	70.
John Gandon	70.
William Hutchison	70.
John Lodge	70.
Richard Goodwin	70.
Francis Symmondson	70.
Henry White	60.
Samuel Pelit	60.
Joshua Crosley	60.
Thomas Thompson jun.	60.
Charles Davies	60.
James Hastings	60.
Benjamin Hodgkin	60.
Leonard Harrison	60.
George Gibbs	60.
John Pinkney	60.
Joshua Pitt	60

Solomon

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

30 April 1789.

Solomon White	60.
3 p Cts 1726	
Nathan Dell	170.
Thomas Francis	110.
Thomas Reid	100.
Richard Marston	70.
Edward Gordon	60.
4 p Cent.	
Benjamin Corbyn	130.
Francis Blackbeard	180.
Henry Vonhotte	150.
Thomas Pemberton	140.
John Silbany	140.
William Taylor	120.
Nathaniel Martin	120.
William Giles	110.
William Rose	110.
Henry Briault	100.
Wingfield Turner	100.
Samuel Bloomer	100.
Charles Norris	90.
Thomas Bateman	80.
Robert Bryer	80.
Mark Haggard	80.
John Oswald Trotter	70.
Samuel Ripp	70.
George Armstrong	70.
John Lepine	60.
Dennis Wood Deane	60.
George Mack	60.
Isaac Castell	60.
James White	60.
Robert Cooper	60.
John Thomas Hall	60.
William Divers	60.
Edward Rob Bradley	60.
George Cottman	60.
Richard Elliott	60.
Thomas Ford	60.
Steventon Pepys	60.
William Paterson	60.
Chancery	
Thomas Landisfield	140.
Nathaniel Crawford	70.
Eleazer Boulton	60.
John Collins	60.

Cheque	
Brian Baillie	160.
John Bowman	130.
John Burnell	120.
James Henry Caulfield	120.
Thomas Patrick	120.
William Mann	110.
Jonathan Greaves	100.
Robert Kinnin	80.
Henry Malpas	70.
David Henry	60.
John Thetford	60.
Thomas Clapton	50.
Abraham Coles	50.
Cashiers Office	
Abraham Newland	250.
Thomas Thompson	220.
Sewallis Larkin	220.
William Gardner	220.
William Jackson	220.
John Boult	220
Owen Gething	220.
John Greenway	220.
Isaac Padman	220.
Henry Threlkeld	190.
George Vincent	200.
James Pretty	220.
Edward Gillyatt	160.
Thomas Tom	150.
Robert Aslett	100.
John Spindler	110.
Drawing Office	
Job Jones	170.
Joseph Rickards	160.
William Armitstead	110.
Henry Foster	100.
Randolph Hobman	90.
Jeremiah Kelly	90.
Peter Pinman	90.
Alexander Simpson	80.
James Longman	80.
Nathan Sutton	70.
John Taylor	70.
Thomas Rippon	70.
Bill Office	
William Church	200.

Joseph

30 April 1789.

Joseph Bourne	130.
John Holland	120.
Richard Watkins	120.
Jacob Coulthard	110.
John Clack	70.
William Briages	60.
Isaac Booth	50.
William Marshall	50.
Cleaners	
Nicholas Pamphilion	130.
William Dunn	130.
Thomas Triquet	90.
Pay Clerks	
John Waldron	150.
David Price	150.
Samuel Knights	110.
Isaac Field	110.
John Penn	90.
Francis Salkeld	80.
Cash Book's	
William Johnson	110.
William Smart	80.
Thomas Bliss	80.
George Nicholls	80.
William George	60.
Benjamin Riddell	60.
Benjamin Madden	50.
Bank Note Office	
John Hill	120.
Samuel Underhill	90.
James Barber	80.
John Fleetwood	80.
Samuel De La Nazieve	70.
Josiah Knight	70.
William Chapman	70.
Gerard Thomas South	60.
Philip Broke	60.
James Southall	60.
James Thomson	60.
Charles Phillips	60.
Henry Harper	60.
Richard Sambourne	50.
Thomas Donovan	50.
Post Bill Book	
Matthew Vernon	130.
Christopher Otier	110.
Samuel Holme	70.
Harry Diggles	60.
attends the printer	
William Wells	100.
Div[d] Warrant Office	
Richard Bridger	130.
William Goodfellow	120.
William Mullens	110.
James Barbut	100.
William Garrett	90.
Alexander Hooper	80.
William Harris	50.
George Corner	50.
Discount Office	
John Rogers	200.
William Coleman	150.
William Luccraft	140.
Thomas Tilley	140.
Edmund Lewin	130.
Charles Smith	90.
William Cuck	60.
General Cash Book	
Giles Collins	130.
John Cole Phillipps	100.
John Rainby	100
Exchequer	
Allanson Cowper	200.
Reuben Ettie	170.
John Gimingham	110
Bullion Office	
Samuel Etheridge	200.
Richard Walker	200.
John Humble	110.
In Tellers	
Thomas Jeyes	150.
Thomas Smith	140.
Seth Ward	130.
Charles Gilmour	120.
Charles Jecks	120.
Samuel Fidoe	110.
Francis Kensall	110.
Watkin Griffith Williams	110.
Thomas Higgs	110.
Jeffery Browne	100.
Riviere Knight	100.
Edward Noyes	90.

Joseph

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

30 April 1789

Joseph Griffith	90.
Thomas Finden	80.
Samuel Richards	70.
John Coward	70.
George Daniel	70.
Richard Heaviside	60.
William Jenkins	60.
Out Sellers	
Thomas Sugden	130.
Samuel Proctor	90.
Henry Anstey Purchas	90.
Thomas Dorey	70.
William Caulier	70.
Richard Fawcett	60.
Charles Triquet	60.
William Rob West	50.
Charles Watts	50.
Obadiah Wickes Rogers	50.
George Lawrence	50.
Edward Edwards	50.
Robert Willis	50.
Thomas Bros	50.
John Hogben	50.
Messengers & Door keepers	
Matthias Alcock also Ass to the Committee	70.
Samuel Cooper	50.
Gate Porters	
Zachary Billing	40.
James Elliott	40.
Thomas Carter	40.
House Porters	
Thomas Brand	30.
John Hogg	30.
Jeremiah Booth	30.
James Hude	30.
Joseph Cole	30.
John Gibbs	30.
Thomas Williamson	30.
House keeper	
Grace Billing	50.
Watchmen	
Benjamin Dunnage	20.
Nathaniel Neele	20.
Joseph Moreton	20.
John Welch	20.
John Blewis	20.
Thomas Wood	20.
Joseph Upchurch	20.
James Baxter	20.
George Lucas	20.
Francis Witherick	20.
Richard Witherick	20.
Benjamin Browning	20.
Henry Wager	20.
Lamb Herne	20.
William Smedley	20.
Secretary's Office	
Francis Martin Sec. and Robert Best	250. 170.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 7th May 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Deputy Gov.

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Tob Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Natt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Christopher Sutler Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Out Cash right

Mr Whitmore reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right

Commissioners Notice.

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the Public Funds was read in Court, viz

"We Commissioners appointed by an Act of Parliament for applying certain sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice, to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, that We have appointed Abraham Newland their chief Cashier, to be our Agent to accept the Transfer of any Stock or Annuities, to be purchased in the manner directed by the said Act; and to give or accept all necessary Receipts or acquittances on the part of the said Commissioners; and have given him full power and authority to draw on them the said Governor and Company for and upon account of the said Commissioners, for such sum or sums of Money as shall hereafter be wanted between the 1st day of May in the Year of our Lord 1789, and the 1st day of August next in the same year, on transfer days (Saturdays and Mondays excepted), Provided that such draught shall be drawn on the back of the Receipt given by the Person transferring the said Stock or annuities, and that such Receipt be Witnessed by Benjamin Cote the Broker appointed by us the said Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the transfer. Given under our hands this 1st day of May in the Year of our Lord 1789."

W. Pitt. Mark Weyland.
R. P. Arden. J. Bosanquet.
J. Walker.
Thomas.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

7th May 1789.

Thomas Gribble desires leave to withdraw the Security of John Baker in £500.

Ordered

Tho. Gribble defic. in his Security

That the said Thomas Gribble do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Baker.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Chas. Bicknell &c

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Charles Bicknell and another.

Upon reading the affidavit of George Uppleby relating to a Bank Note No. 779 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 10th June 1782 parts of which are mismatched.

Ordered

Geo. Uppleby £20. for a Bank Note, pts. mismatched.

That £20. be paid to the said Geo Uppleby in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the said parts and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchq. ag. Mary Ryland &c

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Mary Ryland & others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Sarah Quested relating to a Bank Note No. 6184 to A. Newland £10. dat. 8 Jan. 1782. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Sar. Quested £10. for a B. Note dexter pt. lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Sar. Quested in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

East India Comp. £300,000. cont. 2 Mo.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 6th Inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their Loan of £300,000. which will become payable on the 12 Inst. (and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral Security), may be continued for the further term of two months; the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14th May 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor,
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Thomas Boddington Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Carey Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thoroton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

J. Winter £1101. 13. 9 for Law Charges

Ordered

That £1101. 13. 9 be paid to Mr. John Winter being the balance of his Bill for law charges from Michmas Term 1788. to 17th April last.

Upon reading the affidavit of Edward Pomfret relating to a Bank Note No. 8554 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 20. Octo. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Edward Pomfret £20. for a Bank Note lost.

Ordered

That £20 be paid to the said Edw.d Pomfret in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Smith relating to three Bank Notes viz.

No. 2848 to Ab. Newland £50. dat. 21 Octo. 1788.
3259 .... Do. .... 15. .... 8 April 1789.
7131 .... Do. .... 10. .... 20 Ditto.

which are alledged to have been burnt

William Smith £75. for 3 B. Notes burnt

Ordered

That £75 be paid to the said William Smith in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 21st May 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Thomas Boddington Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	Joseph Nutt Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.	George Peters Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Jackson for Mr. Clay reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Banks answer to W. Tilley's Bill in Exch. Co. of Exch. Seald

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of William Tilley, having been examined by two of the Commee in waiting, was read and seald with the common seal in Court.

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Jn. Hudson & others.

Ordered

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the suit of John Hudson & others.

John Welch quits the Service.

Ordered

That John Welch one of the Watchmen at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

..... allowed £40. p annum.

Ordered,

That the said John Welch be allowed £40. per Annum during pleasure in consideration of his long services, and great bodily infirmities.

a Watchman to be chosen John Griffin Elected

Resolved

That a Watchman be now chosen

Then the petition of John Griffin the senior supernumerary Watchman was read, and being recommended by Mr. Governor, was by the Court elected a Watchman to the Bank at the Wages of Twenty pounds a year.

A

At a Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 28 May 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq Dep. Gov.

Thomas Boddington Esq	Christopher Buller Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Thomas Raikes Esq.
William Ewer Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
William Cooke Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Richard Meave Esq	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Isaac Aborn Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq
Edward Payne Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
George Peters Esq.	John Whitmore jun Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. J. Richter & others.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Richter & others.

Ordered

Dr in the Co. of Exchq. ag. James Johnson.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of James Johnson.

Banks ans. to John Hudson & others Bill in Chan. sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of John Hudson and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

..... to Wm Moore's Ditto

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of William Moore, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Parish relating to two Bank Notes viz.

No 9331 to Ab Newland £50. dat. 25. January 1788.
1133 . . . . Dr . . . 50 . . . Ditto.

Lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

28 May 1789.

Ordered

Tho. Parish £100. for a B. Note Lost.

That £100. be paid to the said Thomas Parish in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Weeks relating to a Bank post Bill No. 640. to Edward Ansell or order £20. dat. 9 April 1788. wanting the Endorsement of Eliz. Douglas

Ordered

Jno. Weeks £20 for a B.P. Bill wanting an Endorsement

That £20. be paid to the said John Weeks in full satisfaction for the said Bill, upon his delivering it up and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 4th June 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Rob Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Christopher Potter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Charles Hebblethwayte & his Wife.

Ordered

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Chas. Hebblethwayte and his Wife.

Deeds referred to on the 20 Mar. executed by Mess. Walpole & Co. & power atto. sent to Mr. Alexander to enable his Son to execute 3. parts on his behalf.

The Governor having informed the Court, that the several Deeds which were to be executed by the Honble Tho. Walpole and Mess. Walpole Clarke & Co. in consequence of the Resolution of the Court the 20th March last, had been executed by them, and had been delivered to the Bank, but that the signature of Mr. William Alexander on behalf of his Father, now in America, is only to one part out of four parts in which the Deeds are made, and is by virtue and under a power of attorney granted some time ago: and therefore a new power has been sent out to be executed by the Father, by virtue of which his Son is to execute the other three parts of the Deeds as soon as the power shall arrive.

The Honble T. Walpole £7000. & his Release to be given up to him

Resolved,

That the sum of £7000. agreed to be paid to the Honble Tho. Walpole be now paid and his release given up to him.

Mess. Walpole & C. Release to be given up on their paying Balance due from them.

Resolved,

That the Release to the Honble Richard Walpole, Mess.rs Clarke & Pott be given up to them on their paying the Balance settled to be due from them.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 11th June 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Tob Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Putter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Corey Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash ... right

Mr Clay reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Wells relating to a Bank Note No. 7196 to ab. Newland £10. dat. 29 Apr. 1789. the dexter part of which is lost

Ordered

John Wells £10. for a B. Note dexter part lost

That £10. be paid to the said John Wells in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Comme in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of Richard Jones and Wm Hatton relating to a Bank Note No. 2878. to ab. Newland £50. dat. 14 Mar. 1788, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Rich. Jones £50. for a Bank Note lost

That £50. be paid to the said Richard Jones in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 18. June 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
William Ewer Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Potter Esq
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

John Harriott desires leave to withdraw his security in £250. for Thomas Bliss.

Ordered,

Tho. Bliss defict. in his Security.

That the said Thomas Bliss do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Jn°. Harriott.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag Elizab. Butricke.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the suit of Eliz. Butricke.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 25th June 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor,

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq	Moses Yeldham Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
George Peters Esq.	and
Samuel Thornton Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Cut Cash right.

Mr. Coney reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Quarterly Gen Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank, on this day three weeks being the 16th July next at eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual advertisements be given thereof.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Tho. Wing, a Security in £500. for Geo. Bower, is deceased.

Ordered

Geo Bower depst in his Security

That the said Geo. Bower do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Tho. Wing.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Evans, relating to a Bank Note No. 7518 to Mr. Newland £10. dat. 20 June 1787. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Evans £10 for a Bank Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said John Evans in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 2d July 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Rob Mathew Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Richard Carey Esq
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Commee for the Ho. & Servants.

Mr. Deputy Governor reported from the Commee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Nawland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaint.

Upon reading the affidavit of Jas. Douglas and John Norberry, relating to a Bank Note No. 5313 to A. Nawland £10. dat. 9 Octo. 1787, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Ja. Douglas £10. for a Bank Note lost

That £10. be paid to the said James Douglas in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting

Banks answer to Mary Rylands Bill in the Ex. Exchequer Sealed

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Mary Ryland and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury

A Memorial to the Right Honble the Lords Commrs of His Majesties Treasury to allow the Bank to retain for their own use the sum of £1000. for the service, pains and labour of their Officers and Servants employed in receiving paying and accounting for £750600. raised by a Lottery for the service of the year 1788. and so paying the certificates to be made out for the benefit Tickets in the said Lottery was read & agreed to.

Ordered

Secretary to sign it.

That the Secretary do sign the same.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 9th July 1789

Present

Mark Wyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beacheroft Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Whitmore reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right

Ordered

Three Cleaners £15 ea

That a Gratuity of £15. each be given to Nichs Pamphilion, Thomas Triguet and William Dunn the three Cleaners for one year ending at Midsummer last.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Ewer Esq. a Security in £500. for Will. Walton is deceased,

Ordered

Will. Walton defd in his Security.

That the said William Walton do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Mr. Ewer

Letter of Credit from So. Sea. Compy

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 2d Inst. addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read), desiring that Mr. Peter Burrell their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £40000. till the 8. September next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of £4. p Cent. p Annum Interest.

Ordered

Exchequer Porters £7.10.

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of £7.10. for the half year ending at Midsummer last.

Upon

9 July 1789.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Godwin Coombs relating to a Bank Note No. 3005 to Ab. Newland £50 dat. 17 Octo 1787 part of which has been destroyed by Vermin.

Ordered

Wm Godwin Coombs £50 for a Bank Note part destroyed.

That £50 be paid to the said Wm Godwin Coombs in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

East India 6 of £300,000. continued 2 Months.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company, dated the 8th Inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their loan of £300,000. which will become payable on the 12th Inst. and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral security may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Resolved

Ditto £200,000. on £1207559. 15. E. I. annt.

That the Bank do advance the further sum of £200,000. to the East India Company over and above the sum of £600,000. already agreed to be advanced to them on the Security of the £1207559. 15. East India Annuities already transferred into the name of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England at the Rate of £4. p Cent. p annum, to be repaid on or before the 30th day of October 1789.

Resolved

Ditto £166000. on Bonds

That the East India Company be accommodated with the sum of £166,000. for two months at the Rate of £4. p Cent. p ann. Interest on their depositing Bonds to that amount.

Resolved

Ditto. £100000 on joint & Sep. Bond of their Commee of Treasury.

That the East India Company be accommodated with the sum of £100,000. for two months on the Credit of the joint and seperate Bond of their Committee of Treasury at £4. p Cent. p annum in case the said Company should have occasion for the same.

Warrant from Lords of Treasury authorising the E. I. Co. to borrow a further sum of £200000 on £1207559. 15. E. I. annt

A Warrant from the Right Hontble the Lords Commissioners of his Majestys Treasury authorising the East India Company to borrow the further sum of £200000 of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England on Mortgage of £1207559. 15. their Annuity Fund at an Interest of £4. p Cent. p annum on condition of having

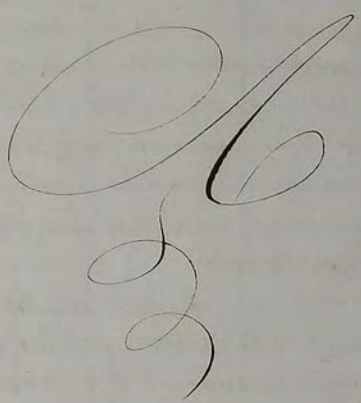
Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

9 July 1789.

having full power to sell the said Annuities for repayment of the said Loan in case the same shall not be paid off, and discharged within a certain time to be fixed for that purpose was read in Court.

Counter part of Mortgage of £1207559. 15. East Ind. annt

A Counter part of a Mortgage from the East India Company to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England for securing the further sum of £200,000. on £1,207,559. 15. – East India Annuities, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.



A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 16 July 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Puller Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thanton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Shad. Shaw. def. in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Wm Comop a Security in £500. for Shadrach Shaw is deceased.
Ordered
That the said Shadrach Shaw do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Wm Comop.

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchequer ag. Chas. Juliens & anr.

Ordered
That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Chas Juliens & another.

Ditto answer to Wm Armiger, Bill in Chan. Sealed

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of William Armiger, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

..... to Jn° Richter & others Ditto

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Jn°. Richter and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Amb° Bridgman & others

Ordered
That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Ambrose Bridgman & others.

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

A.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 23d July 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Moses Yeddram Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right

Mr. Osborne reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Bank's answer to Amb. Bridgman's Bill in Chan. seal'd

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Ambrose Bridgman and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of George Barclay Esq. relating to a Bank Note No. 8869. to A Newland £10. dat. 22d May 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Geo. Barclay Esq. £10 for a B. Note lost

That £10 be paid to the said Mr. Barclay in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 30th July 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Deputy Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whithmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Banks Answer to Cha. Bichnell & anr. Bill in Chan. Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Charles Bichell and another, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read, and sealed with the Common Seal in Court

Ditto to Charles Hebblethwaite & his Wife Ditto.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of Chas. Hebblethwaite and his Wife, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that James Johnson a Security in £1000. for Wm. Gardner is deceased.

Ordered

Wm. Gardner desir.d in his Security.

That the said Wm. Gardner do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said James Johnson.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Webb jun.r relating to two Bank Notes viz.

No. 2025 to A6 Newland £10. dat 19 Jan. 1788
5121 ... d.o ... 10 ... 28. d.o

Lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Webb £20 for 2 Bank Notes lost.

That £20. be paid to the said John Webb in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 6th August 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq
Christopher Sutton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Richard Carey Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Cut Cash right. Mr Osborne reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. Benj. Granger That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Benj. Granger

Commissioners Notice The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the public Funds was read in Court, viz.

"We Commissioners, appointed by an Act of Parliament for applying certain sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, that We have appointed Abraham Newland Esq their chief Cashier, to be our Agent to accept the Transfer of any Stock or Annuities to be purchased in the manner directed by the said Act, and to give or accept all the necessary Receipts and acquittances on the part of the said Commissioners; and have given him full power and authority to draw on them the said Governor and Company for such sum or sums of Money as shall hereafter be wanted between the first Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1789. and the first Day of November next in the same year, on transfer Days (Saturdays and Mondays excepted) provided that

that such Draught shall be drawn on the back of the Receipt given by the Person Transferring the Stock or Annuities, and that such Receipt be Witnessed by Mr Benjamin Cote the Broker appointed by us the said Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the Transfer."

"Given under our Hands this first Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1789."

Henry Addington. S. Walker.
W. Pitt. Mark Weyland.
R. P. Arden. S. Bosanquet

Exchequer Bill Contract Sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble The Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, for and on behalf of his Majesty of the one part, and the Govr and Company of the Bank of England on the other part dated the 5th instant for exchanging & circulating Exchequer Bills not exceeding £3,500,000. made or to be made forth pursuant to several Acts of Parliament for that purpose now in force for one year to end the 5th August 1790. having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered

.... to be advertised.

That the usual advertisements be given thereof.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Buen Robt Buen and Andrew Forster relating to a Bank Note No. 3339 to Ab Newland £20. dat. 19th Octo. 1785. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

And Forster £20 for a 13. Note dexter pt lost

That £20. be paid to the said Andrew Forster, in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Transfer Books shut.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Friday the 4th September next till Friday the 23d October following, and that the same be advertised in the London Gazette of Saturday the 8th Instant.

Ordered

Gen Court to consider of a dividend appt.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend and also a Quarter General Court, be held at the Bank on Thursday the 17th September next, and that the usual Notices be given thereof.

Upon

6 August 1789.

Upon reading the affirmation of Henry Clark relating to a Bank Note No 6357 to Abr. Newland £10. dat. 14 Dec. 1787, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Hen. Clark £10 for a Bank Note. lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Henry Clark in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Resolved

Bank will advance 2.3.4.5 & 6 payments on Jontine 1789.

That the Bank do advance the 2d 3d 4th 5th and 6th payments on the Jontine of the present year, at the Rate of £4. ₰ Cent. ₰ Ann. Interest, to such persons as shall desire the same, upon their depositing the Receipts and giving the usual Bonds for the repayment of the principal which shall be so advanced, and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon on or before the 15 Jany 1790.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 13 August 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Gov.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Richard Sutton Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Tho. Grubb has transferd £20. Red. annts. from the acct. of Edmd. Grubb by a forged Power of Atto

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court that on the 23d. June 1778. one Thomas Grubb had by Virtue of a forged Power of Attorney, transferred the sum of £20. Reduced Annuities, from the Account of Edmd. Grubb of his Majesty's Navy; and that the said Thomas Grubb is supposed to be deceased.

Commee of Treasury to make it good.

Ordered

That the Committee of Treasury have power to make good to the said Edmund Grubb the said £20. Reduced Annuities and the Dividends due thereon.

Upon reading the affidavit of Tho. Mackarness and Daniel Braithwaite relating to two Bank Notes viz. No. 953 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 14 May 1788.
1827 Do. 10. 9 Feb 1789.
the sinister parts of which are lost.

Tho. Mackarness £20 for 2 B. Notes sinister parts lost.

Ordered

That £20. be paid to the said Thomas Mackarness in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the Sum to be approved by the Committee in waiting

Upon reading the affidavit of James Cavdery relating to a Bank Note No. 2722 to Ab. Newland £15. dat. 26 Jan. 1789. the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered,

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

13 August 1789.

Ordered

Jas Cawdery £15. for a B. Note (with part lost)

That £15. be paid to the said James Cawdery in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Jas Richardson a Security in £250. for Charles Watts is deceased.

Ordered

Chas. Watts appt. in his room.

That the said Charles Watts do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Jas Richardson.

Ordered

Door Keepers of the Hos. of Commons 5 Gs.

That Five Guineas be given to the Door Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

At a Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 20th Aug. 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	William Cocke Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Christopher Sutton Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right

Mr. Yeldham reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.
Ordered,

William Gardner quits the Service.

That William Gardner, one of the Cashiers, at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.
Ordered,

.....allowed £200. p Annum.

That the said William Gardner be allowed £200 p Ann. during pleasure, to commence this 20th inst. in consideration of his advanced age, and long and faithful Services.
Resolved,

Bank will advance 2.3.4.5 & 6th payments on annts of the present year at £4. p Ct.

That the Bank do advance the 2.3.4.5 & 6th payments on the annuities of the present year, for 28 Years from the 5 Jan. 1780. at the Rate of £4 p Cent p Annum Interest to such persons as shall desire the same upon their depositing the Receipts and giving the usual Bond for the repayment of the principal which shall be so advanced, and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon on or before the 15 January 1790.
Resolved

Ditto. 4.5.6 & 7th payments on Lottery Ds.

That the Bank do advance the 4.5.6. & 7th Payments of the Lottery of the present year, at the Rate of £4 p Cent. p Annum Interest, to such persons as shall desire the same upon their depositing the Receipts and giving the usual Bond for the repayment of the principal which shall be so advanced, and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon on or before the 29. January 1790.

Ordered

20 Aug. 1709.

Ordered

That £25 be paid to Mr Edwards for keeping the Books relating to the Gold and Silver for one Year ending the 19th Instant.

Mr Edwards £25 for keeping the Books relat.e to Gold & Silver

Ordered

That the Accountant do make out a Dividend Warrant. 7th Div.d No 1004. for £7.10. being for half a years Dividend due 5. July last on £500. £3. 6% Cons.d Annuities in the joint names of William Archer, John Heaver and Edward Smith, in lieu of one obtained by a person unknown, by personating and forging the name of the said William Archer.

The Account. to make 2 Div.d Want. for £7.10. Cons. Annts in lieu of one obtained by Forgery.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 27th August 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Govr.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Christopher Butler Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of William Pickett Esq. & Ald. relating to a Bank Note No. 7609 to A. Newland £10. dat. 19. Oct. 1787. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered,

William Pickett Esq. & Ald. £10. for a B. Note, dexter part lost.

That £10. be paid to the said William Pickett Esq. in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Ralph Cantwell and John Doery relating to a Bank Note No. 7970. to A. Newland £10 dat. 17th May 1788 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered,

Ralt. Cantwell £10. for a B. Note, lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Ralph Cantwell in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 3d Sept.r 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.r

John Harrison Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
George Peters Esq	Daniel Giles Esq.
Christopher Sutter Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq	and
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Osborne reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Metter and Richard Benjamin and Rob.t Bellin relating to a Bank Note No. 3188 to Ab Newland £10. dat. 17 Sept.r 1788. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

John Metter and R.d Benjamin £ 10 for a Bank Note dexter p.t lost

That £10. be paid to the said John Metter and Richard Benjamin in full satisfaction for the said Note upon their delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Mr. Governor acquainted the Court, that he had suspended James Barbut.

Ordered

Jas Barbut suspended

That his suspension be continued.

Upon reading the following Petition from Samuel Fidoe one of the In Tellers.

Petition of Samuel Fidoe.

"To the Hon.ble the Governor Deputy Governor and Court of Directors of the Bank of England

The petition of Sam.l Fidoe

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioner is a Creditor for £ 296. 3. under the Commission of Bankrupt of Emmanuel

3 September 1789

"Emmanuel Williams, Late Stone Mason to the Bank, for Monies lent him at various times to enable the said Williams to go on with the Bank Buildings. That the Dividend from the said Bankrupts Estate will be only £23. and your Petitioner will lose thereby £273. 3. ~

That your petitioner having a Wife, and three Children unprovided for, and being unable to bear so heavy a loss, humbly prays this Honourable Court to grant him such Relief as to them may seem meet

And your Petitioner as in duty bound will ever pray &c."

Samuel Fidoe.

Resolved

That it does not appear to this Court that there is any ground for the application.

.... not complied with.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 10th Sept. 1789

Present
Mark Weyland Esq Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq Dep. Govr.

Samuel Boudcroft Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Joseph Mott Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq
George Peters Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq
William Cooke Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavits of Benjamin Strutt and Christopher Potter relating to two Bank Notes viz.
No 2577 to Mr. Weyland £10 dat. 25 June 1788
4853 do. 10 25 Sept do.
the respective parts of which are lost.
Ordered

Benj. Strutt £20. for 2 Bank Notes, parts lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Chris Potter in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting,
Ordered

Will. Blewett, two Security bonds for him to be delivered up

That the security Bonds of Joseph Hinde and James Greenhow in £500 each for William Blewett be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Blewett having quitted the Service above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

East Ind. Comp. £300,000. continued two months.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 19. inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England requesting that their loan of £300,000. which will become payable on the 12th inst. (and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as collateral security) may be continued for the further term of two months; the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly.

The Governor laid before the Court the following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer, viz.

"Gentlemen

10 Sept. 1789.

Letter from the Chan.r of the Exchequer. — "Gentlemen

"I have to request the favour of you to propose to the Court of Directors of the Bank of England to accept of Exchequer Bills to the amount of £2,500,000. to bear an Interest of £3 p.r Cent. p.r annum, to be charged on the Aids to be granted for the service of the Year 1790. in lieu of the like sum which was issued in Exchequer Bills last year and charged on supplies of the present one, — also to accept of £1,500,000. in Exchequer Bills to bear an Interest of two pence half penny p.r diem, to be charged on the supplies of the year 1790. in payment of part of the sum of £2,000,000. advanced by your Company for the service of the public on the renewal of your Charter leaving the remaining £500,000 of that sum of £2,000,000. to be satisfied with new Exchequer Bills bearing the same Rate of Interest viz. £3.10. p.r Cent. as those issued the last year".

"I have the honor to be
Gentlemen
Your obedient humble servant
W.m Pitt"

Downing Street
June 20, 1789

Governor & Dep.t Gov.r of the Bank.

... dated 20th June & rec.d since last Court. — The Governor acquainted the Court, that this Letter tho' dated as far back as the 20th. June last, had in fact been received since the last Court.

Resolved

... Court agree thereto. — That the Court do agree to the proposals contained in the above Letter.

Officers of the Exch.r a mistake made by them relating to Exch.r Bills. — The Governor further acquainted the Court that, the Officers of the Exchequer had in the course of their business applied to have the Exchequer Bills exchanged before M.r Pitt's Letter was received, and that the Officers of the Bank had exchanged them accordingly not to stop the business of the Exchequer, but in this operation, a mistake had been made at the Exchequer, where they had issued only £1,000,000. in Bills at 2½ p.r Ct. p.r Diem, and £1,000,000. in Bills at £3.10. p.r Cent. p.r annum, instead of £1,500,000 in Bills of the former description and £500,000. in Bills of the latter. That he had waited on M.r Pitt with the Deputy Governor, and represented this mistake, and that M.r Pitt had promised it should be enquired into and rectified.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 17. Sept 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Depy Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Nutt reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavits of William Warren and Walter Skinner and Henry Eve relating to a Bank Note No. 6461 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 11. March 1786 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Will. Warren £10. for a Bank Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Wm. Warren in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approbation by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Ewer Esq. a security in £500. for Thomas Torr is deceased.

Ordered

Tho Torr desiredin his security

That the said Tho. Torr do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said William Ewer Esq.

Ordered

John Cotton to sign Divd. Warants.

That John Cotton do assist Mr. Edwards in signing the Warrants for Dividends and Interest hereafter to become due and payable for the Stock and annuities transferable at the Bank.

Report from the Commee for accounts

The Governor reported from the Committee for accounts, that, having examined the State of the Banks accounts, the Committee are of opinion that a

Dividend

17 September 1789.

Dividend may be made of £3.10. p Cent. Interest and profits for the half year ending the 10th. October next.

Court agree thereto. — The Court agreed thereto.

Gov. to acq. the Gen. Court therewith. — Resolved That the Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the opinion of this Court.

Bank to be defended in the Ca of Exchq. ag. Rebeca Valentine alias Rednall. — Ordered That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Rebecca Valentine otherwise called Rebecca Rednall Spinster.

Court adjourned — The Court adjourned 'till after the rising of the General Court.

Held again. — The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 24th Sept. 1789.

Present.
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Corney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Tuck relating to a Bank Note N.o 5525 to Mr Newland £10. dat 22 Feb. 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

John Tuck £10. for a Bank Note Lost.

That £10. be paid to the said John Tuck in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 1st October 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Correy Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Tho. Sommers Cocks relating to a Bank Note No 275 to Ab. Newland £500. dat. 1st Sept. 1788, obtained from him by Forgery.

Ordered

Tho Sommers Cocks £500 for a Bank Note obt. by forgery.

That £500. be paid to the said Tho. Sommers Cocks in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 8th Octo. 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beacheroft Esq.	Moses Yeldham Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq	Bicknell Coney Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Committee for the Ho. & Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no complaint.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Tho. Smith a Security in £250. for Will. Bridges is deceased.

Ordered

Will. Bridges deficient in his security.

That the said Will. Bridges do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Thomas Smith.

Ordered

The Rippon, a Security Bond for him to be cd. up.

That the Security Bond of John Pulley in £500. for Tho. Rippon, be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Tho. Rippon having given other Security in lieu thereof above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading the Affidavit of the Rev. Robt. Holmes relating to a Bank Post Bill No. D1907 to Arthr. Onslow or order £20. dat. 21 June 1788 the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Revd. Rob. Holmes £20. for a B. P. Bill dexter part lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Mr. Holmes in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

8 Octo. 1789.

Upon reading the affirmation of John Fennell Tuffen, and the affidavit of William Stephens, relating to a Bank Note No. 6900. to Ab. Newland £30. dat. 11 Dec. 1787. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

J. F. Tuffen £30. for a Bank Note lost.

That £30. be paid to the said Mr. Tuffen in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Matt. Rivers and Jonathan Ware, relating to a Bank Note No. 1718 to Thos Thompson £20. dat. 13 June 1781. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Matt. Rivers £20. for ditto.

That £20. be paid to the said Matt. Rivers in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 15th Octo 1789

Present.
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Deputy Governor

Samuel Beacheroft Esq.	Moses Yetsham Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Jos Mathew Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Thomas Raikes	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Letter of Credit So. Sea Compy.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 8th inst. addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. Peter Burrell their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £40,000 till the 10th Dec. next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Compnys account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4. p. Cent. p. annum Interest.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. J. N. Moses & another

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Jacob Nathan Moses and another.

Ordered

Ditto in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Ann Smalley & others

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Ann Smalley and others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Henry Shoolbred relating to a Bank Note No. 6077 to J. Newland £10. dat. 17 June 1789, part of which is destroyed

Ordered

H. Shoolbred £10 for a Bank part lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Henry Shoolbred in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 22d. Octob. 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep.y Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Natt Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Out Cash. right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thos. Minster senior relating to a Bank Note No. 4480 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 16 Feb. 1789. the dexter part of which is lost

Ordered

Tho. Minster Sen. £20. for a B. Note, dexter part lost

That £20. be paid to the said Tho. Minster in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Rich.d Davis relating to a Bank Note No. 4745 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 29 Octo. 1787 lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Rich.d Davis, £20. for a B. Note lost

That £20. be paid to the said Rich.d Davis in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Ja Nicholas & his Wife.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of James Nicholas and his Wife.

Upon reading the petition of James Barbut now under suspension, praying to be restored.

Ordered

Jas Barbut restored.

That his suspension be taken off.

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 29 October 1789.

Present,
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.r

Samuel Bradcroft Esq.	Moses Peldham Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Bicknell Comyn Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	William Cookie Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Joseph Mott Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
George Peters Esq.	and
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.	John Whitmore jun.r Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Mr. Winter £659.9.8 for Law charges.

That £659. 9. 8. be paid to Mr. John Winter being the balance of his Bill for Law charges from Hilary Term 1789. to the 7th. September last.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y by Hugh Norris Esq.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Hugh Norris Esq.

Upon reading the affidavit of Joseph Watkins Esq. relating to a Dividend Warrant No. 4789 for £17.10. being the half years Dividend on £500. Bank Stock due 10. Octo. 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Jos. Watkins Esq. a Div. Warr.t for £17.10.0 to be ad.d him for one lost.

That the Accountant do make out another Warrant in lieu of the above and deliver the same to the said Joseph Watkins, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Ellis Shipley Lobb 4. Sec. Bonds for him to be deliv.d up.

That the Security Bonds of John Hainworth Samuel Rogers. Thomas Fletcher and Sam.l Bowring in £250. each for Ellis Shipley Lobb, be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Lobb having quitted the Service above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 5 Nov.r 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq.r Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.r Dep.t Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.r
Thomas Boddington Esq.r
Thomas Dea Esq.r
John Harrison Esq.r
Job Mathew Esq.r
Richard Neave Esq.r
Joseph Nutt Esq.r
Isaac Osborne Esq.r
George Peters Esq.r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.r
Moses Yeldham Esq.r
Bicknell Coney Esq.r
William Cooke Esq.r
Edward Darell Esq.r
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.r
Daniel Giles Esq.r
Godfrey Thornton Esq.r
John Whitmore jun.r Esq.r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash – right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.r ag.t Mary Sedgwick and others.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Mary Sedgwick and others.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Wilson and Joseph and Dan.l Seaton Steven, relating to a Bank Note N.o 33531 to Ab. Newland £25. dat. 7 Sept.r 1789. Lost at Sea.

Ordered

John Wilson, £25. for a Bank Note, lost at Sea.

That £25 be paid to the said John Wilson in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.r ag.t Wm. Mole & others.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Mole and others.

Ordered

Ditto in the Co. of Exch.r ag.t Mary North.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Mary North.

The following Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for investing certain sums of Money in the public Funds, was read in Court, viz.

Commissioners Notice

"We Commissioners appointed by an Act of Parliament for applying certain sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, Do hereby give Notice to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, that We have

have appointed Abraham Newland Esq. their chief Cashier, to be our ajent to accept the transfer of any Stock or Annuities to be purchased in the manner directed by the said Act, and to give or accept all the necessary Receipts and acquittances on the part of the said Commissioners; and have given him full power and authority to draw on them the said Governor and Company for and upon account of the said Commissioners, for such sum or sums of Money as shall hereafter be wanted between the first day of November in the year of our Lord 1789 and the 1st day of February next in the year of our Lord 1790. on transfer days (Saturdays and Mondays excepted), provided that such Draught shall be drawn on the back of the Receipt given by the person transferring the said Stock or Annuities, and that such Receipt be Witnessed by Benj.a Cole, the Broker appointed by us the said Commissioners, and also by the Clerk attending the transfer.

Given under our hands this 31.st day of October in the year of our Lord 1789."

W. Pitt. Mark Weyland.
R. P. Arden. S. Bosanquet.
T. Walker.

Upon reading the affidavit of Eliz. Drake relating to a Bank Note No. 20. to Ab Newland £10, dat. 28. Sept. 1789, which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Eliz. Drake £10. for a Bank Note burnt.

That £10. be paid to the said Eliz. Drake in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Rob. Charsley relating to a Bank Note No. 7254. to Ab Newland £10. dat. 20. June 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Rob. Charsley £10 for a B. Note lost.

That £10. be paid to the said Rt. Charsley in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

East India Comp.y £300,000. continued 2 Mo.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company, dated the 4.th Inst. addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, requesting that their loan of £300,000. which will become payable on the 12.th inst. and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral security, may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 19 Nov 1789

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Matthew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Natt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Corney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq
Daniel Giles Esq
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Edward Chapman a security in £400. for Jno. Barnard is deceased.
Ordered

John Barnard defict in his Security

That the said John Barnard do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Edward Chapman.

Banks ans. to Wil. Turnbulls Bill in Chan. seald.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in Chancery of William Turnbull and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ditto to Elizabeth Butricke Ditto.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complain in Chancery of Elizabeth Butricke having been examined by of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavit of Chas Clubbe & Lady Margaret Beaumont relating to a Bank Note No. 337. to. Ab. Newland £50. dat. 11 Sept. 1788. the sinister part of which is lost.
Ordered

Chs. Clubbe £50 for a B. Note sinister part lost.

That £50. be paid to the said Chas. Clubb in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

12 Nov. 1789.

Account. to make out a Warr for £2.5. £3 p.Ct Cons. annts for one obtained by Forgery

Ordered

That the Accountant do make out a Dividend Warr for 7th Dividend No. 44247 for £2.5. being for half a years Interest due the 5th July last on £150. £3 p.Cent. Consol. annuities in the joint names of Thomas Roberts, Richard Gascoyne, James Sibert and Francis Hopkins, in lieu of one obtained by a person unknown, personating and forging the name of the said Thomas Roberts.

Do. . a Warr for £1. £4 p.Ct annts Ditto

Ordered

That the Accountant do make out a Dividend Warr for 19th Dividend No. 6141. for £1. being for half a years Interest due the 10th Octo. last on £50. £4. p.Ct annuities in the name of Sarah Drew, obtained by a person unknown, personating and forging the name of the said Sarah Drew.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 19th Nov. 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Mathew reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Ordered

Grat. £10 each to the Supervisors of the Transfer Offices.

That a Gratuity of Ten pounds each be given to the following Persons, being Supervisors of the several Transfer Offices for one year ending the 10th inst. viz. Bank Stock and Long Annuities, William Cooke and William Bibbins. £4 p Cent Annts Francis Blackbeard John Tilbury, William Taylor and William Giles; £5 p Ct. Annts Henry Vonhotte, Henry Snaith, Nathaniel Martin and Thomas Bateman, £3 p Cent. Consols, William Ward, Charles Moorhouse, Tho. Crockford, Thomas Carpenter, Thomas Selby, Francis Fenton, Thos. Nisbitt, Lawrence Poppleton, John Hatchett, James Coxeter, Robert Hands and Samuel Leigh; Reduced Annuities, William Reeves, Samuel Tomkins, Chas. Richardson, William Yates, William Newcombe and Thomas Brennand; Cons. 3 Shot Annts Thomas Reid: £3 p Ct. Annts 1726. Thomas Francis.

Exchq. accounts & Bank Notes in the Treasury exam'd and found right.

The Deputy Governor reported Mr. Compers account of Exchequer Bills, Notes and Cash, the Exchequer Bills in circulation on account of Government in the Iron Repository; and also the Bank Notes in the Treasury in the custody of the Cashiers, to have been examined by himself and divers Directors, and found right.

A.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 26. Nov.r 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.r

Samuel Beatherost Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

Quarterly Gen. Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day three weeks being the 17th Dec.r next at eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual advertisements be given thereof.

Resolved

Bank will advance 4 5 & 6 paym.ts on E. Ind. Subscription of the present year.

That the Bank do advance the 4th 5th & 6th paym.ts on the East India Subscription of the present year at the Rate of £4 p.r Cent. p.r ann. Interest, to such persons as shall desire the same, upon their depositing the Receipts on which three payments amounting to £90. p.r Cent have been already made, and giving the usual Bond for the repaym.t of the Principal which shall be so advanced, and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon on or before the 2.d March 1790.

Gibson & Johnson application from the Commee. for managing a suit ag.st their Assignees.

The Governor acquainted the Court that application had been made from the Committee for managing the suit against the Assignees of Gibson & Johnson for a Contribution towards the Expences attending the same, the Bank being holders of sundry Bills on them.

Ordered

£250 to be sent them.

That £250. be sent to the said Committee.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 5th December 1799.

Present,

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Moses Peldham Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Daniel Gee Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	and
Thomas Raikes Esq.	John Whitmore jun.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash, right.

Mr. Nutt reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right,

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.cy William Calvert jun.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Calvert sen.r

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Eleazer Boulton.

Ordered

Eleazer Boulton Suspend.

That his suspension be continued.

Ordered

Gratuities to the Clk.s in the Bank Stock Offic.

That the following Gratuities be given to the Clerks in the Bank Stock Office, for their services at extra hours previous to the last Election in adding the places of abode to the names in the lists of Proprietors of Bank Stock, viz. Robert Browning Chief Clerk, Ten Guineas. William Bibbins, William Cooke, Jos. Bateman, William Dawes, Richard Gale, Thomas Gribble, William Wigson, Thomas Bunford and John Richter five Guineas each.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 10 Decr. 1789.

Present
Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Samuel Brackcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Moses Yetabram Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Richard Clay Esq.
John Harrison Esq	Bicknell Carey Esq.
Jos. Mathew Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.	John Whitmore jun Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. and King Esthers.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Andrew King and others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Urbin Villette relating to a Bank Note No 2544 to Ab Newland £10. dat. 11 July 1789. washed to pieces.

Ordered

Urbin Villette £10. for a bank Note washed to pieces.

That £10 be paid to the said Urbin Villette in full in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan. ag. John Murray & others.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of John Murray and others.

Resolved

Loan on Jontine 1790 repayment extended to 30 June 1790.

That the time for repayment of the Money which has been and shall hereafter be advanced on the payments of the Jontine of the present year under the Resolutions of this Court of the 6th August last be extended from the 15. day of Jan. 1790 the day fixed by the 8. Resolution to the 30th June following on the same terms and security as was directed by the said Resolution.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 17 Dec.r 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq.r Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.r Dep.t Governor

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.
Isaac Osbane Esq.
Edward Payne Esq
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Coney Esq.
William Cocke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun.r Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash. right.

Mr. Yeldham reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Rev.d Sam.l Bateman and Anne his Wife relating to a Bank Note No.o 9786 to A. Newland £20. dat. 27.th May 1789 which is alledged to have been burnt.

Ordered

Rev.d Sam.l Bateman £20 for a Bank Note burnt.

That £20 be paid to the said Rev.d Mr. Bateman in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavits of the Rev.d Fygge Jauncey and Edmund Smith relating to a Bank Note No.o 8236 to A. Newland £20. dat 28 Aug.t 1789 the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered

Rev.d Fygge Jauncey £20 for a B Note sin.r part lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Rev.d Fygge Jauncey in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Commee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Peter Serrel a Security in £250, for John Hatchett is deceased.

Ordered

John Hatchetts defic.t in his Security.

That the said John Hatchett do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Peter Serrel.

Upon

17 December 1789.

Upon reading the affidavit of Henry Bromfield Junior relating to three Bank Notes viz.
N°. 7436 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 6. October 1788
3428 ..... d°. ..... 50. ... 16 D°. ....
679 ..... d°. ..... 40. ... 3 Nov^r. d°.
lost above twelve months ago.
Ordered

Hen. Bromfield £100. for 3. B. Notes lost

That £100. be paid to the said Henry Bromfield in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

... held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

A
3

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 24 December 1789.

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Dep. Governor

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bichinell Coney Esq.
William Cocke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Ordered

W. Holdsworth, Th. Selby & Richard Watkins £10. each.

That the following Gratuities be given to the several persons hereafter named viz.
William Holdsworth, Thomas Selby and Richard Watkins, £10. each, for their service in the Library.

Tho. Fugion £10.

Thomas Fugion £10 for his service in the Bill Office.

Matthias Alcock 12 Gs
Samt. Cooper £10.
6 Do. Porters £30.
15. Watchmen £25.

Matthias Alcock Twelve Guineas
Samuel Cooper Ten Guineas
} Door keepers.
The Six House Porters £30.
The Gilman Watchmen £25.

Mr Edwards Maid 4. Gs

Mr. Edwards, the Accountant's Maid four Guineas.

Mr Broughton of the Treasury 20 Gs.

Mr. Broughton one of the Clerks of the Treasury, who transacts the Banks business there, 20. Guineas.

Ordered

Exchq. porters £7.10.

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of £7.10. for the half year ending the 25th inst.

Ordered

Isaac Pilleau & others £500.

That £500, be given to Isaac Pilleau and others for their service in posting the Bills and Notes into the Discount Ledgers.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchq. Charles Churchill Curtoys.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit Charles Churchill Curtoys.

Upon reading the affidavit of Nathaniel Paul relating to two Bank Post Bills viz.
No. N 3680, to Nath.l Paul or order £10. dat. 17 Nov 1789.
3681 . . . do . . . 10. . . Ditto
parts of which are burnt.

Ordered

24 Dec 1789.

Ordered

Math. Paul £20. for 2 B.P. Bills part/ Sam.t

That £20. be paid to the said Math.s Paul in full satisfaction for the said Bills, upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of John Brown relating to a Bank Post Bill No.r C 1555 to Sam.l Hunt or order £10.18.1 dat. 18 April 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Jn.o Brown £10.18.1 for a B. P. Bill lost

That £10. 18.1 be paid to the said John Brown in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

A
C
3

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 31. Dec. 1789.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Gov.

Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Job Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thanton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
Bicknell Corey Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq.
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

New Years Gifts to Offs. of the Exch. & Treasury

Ordered

That the New Years Gifts amounting to 266. Guineas, be given to the Officers of the Exchequer and Treasury.

Upon reading the affidavit of Ab. Coles relating to a Bank Note No. 5969 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 30 Sept. 1786. lost above twelve months ago.

Ab. Coles £10. for a Bank Note, lost.

Ordered

That £10. be paid to the said Ab. Coles, in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Gabriel Piozzi relating to a Bank Note No. 1204 to Ab. Newland £10. dat. 10th Dec. 1788 which is alledged to have been burnt.

Gab. Piozzi £10. for a Bank Note burnt.

Ordered

That £10. be paid to the said Gab. Piozzi in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

£2200 - 3. p. Cent Cons. transfd. by Mr. Dickinson from the acct. of the Revd. Edwd. Bell under a proxd. power of Attorney. Mr. Piggott & Mr. Woodsons opinion thereon.

Upon reading the opinions of Mr. Piggott and Mr. Woodeson on a Bill in Chancery filed the 20th April 1789, and the Answers thereto, between the Governor and Company of the Bank of England Plaintiffs and Edward Bell Clerk, and William Dickinson Clk Defts, relative to the sum of £2200. £3. p. Cent Consd. Annuities which in the year 1783 stood in the name of

of the said Edward Bell, and which said Sum of £2200. was on or about the 13th. day of August 1784 sold out and transferred by Virtue of a forged Letter of Attorney, dated the 5. day of August of that year, by Daniel Dickinson, who is since dead.

The said Edward Bell having by his answer denied that he ever did execute any Letter of Attorney authorising any Sale to be made of the said Stock, or that the money arising from such Sale ever came to his hands; and the aforesaid opinions concurring in advising the Bank not to proceed to a farther litigation on the Subject,

Ordered

to be made good to the said Edw.d Bell & Dividends due thereon

That the Committee of Treasury be empowered to make good the said £2200. £3 p.Cr Consol.s Annt.s to the said Rev.d Edward Bell, and such Dividends thereon as he shall appear to be justly entitled to.

A.
3

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 7. January 1790

Present
Mark Weyland Esq Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Deputy Govr

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.
Thomas Beachcroft Esq
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Jos Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Richard Clay Esq.
William Cooke Esq
Edward Darell Esq.
Daniel Giles Esq
Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
and
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr Osborne reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Report from the Commee for the Ho. & Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr Newland and Mr Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaint.

Ordered,

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchequer ag. Hes. Rogers & others.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Hester Rogers and another.

Lease from the Bank to Sar. Barker sealed

A Lease from the Bank to Sarah Barker of Wills Coffee House in Cornhill for 21 years from Michmas 1789 at the Rent of £181.15.$\frac{0}{0}$ Ann. payable Quarterly, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in the Co. of Exchequer ag. Geo. Dent.

That Mr John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of George Dent.

Ordered

Jer. Booth quits the Service

That Jeremiah Booth, at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Ordered

allowed £40.$\frac{0}{0}$ Ann.

That the said Jeremiah Booth, be allowed £40.$\frac{0}{0}$ Ann. during pleasure, in consideration of his long Services and bodily infirmities: to commence the 5th instant.

A

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14 January 1790.

Present.
Mark Weyland Esq Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq Dep. Governor

Samuel Bradnerost Esq.	Samuel Thornton Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.	Moses Peldham Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Bicknell Coney Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	John Whitmore jun Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Robert Grimshaw relating to a Bank Note No. 1616 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 27. Jan. 1789. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Rob Grimshaw £20. for a B. Note dexter part lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Robt. Grimshaw in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Resolved

A House porter to be chosen

That a House porter be now chosen.

Jos Triggey elected.

Then the petition of Joseph Triggey the Watchman for Bartholomew Lane being read, and he being recommended by the Governor, was by the Ballot, Elected a House porter, in the room of Jeremiah Booth, at the Wages of £30. p Ann. and was Sworn.

Lease from the Bank to Tho Bennett sald.

A Lease from the Bank to Thomas Bennett of a House in Threadneedle Street for 21 Years from Mids 1784. at the Rent of £105. p Annum payable Quarterly, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court

East Ind. Comp.y £300.000. cont.d 2 Mo.

Upon reading a Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company dated the 13. Instant addressed to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England.

Requesting

14th January 1782.

requesting that their Loan of £300,000 which became payable on the 12th Instant (and for which Exchequer Bills have been deposited as a collateral Security) may be continued for the further term of two months, the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly.

Jas Burton quits the Service

Ordered

That James Burton at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 21st January 1790.

Present

Mark Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq Dep. Gov.r

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.	Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.r	Moses Yeldham Esq.
John Harrison Esq.	Richard Coney Esq.
Rob.t Mathew Esq.	William Cooke Esq.
Joseph.h Nutt Esq.	Edward Darell Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.	Daniel Giles Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.	Thomas Scott Jackson Esq.
George Peters Esq.	Godfrey Thornton Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.	and
Samuel Thornton Esq.	John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

Mr. Raikes reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Wm. Smart defic.t in his Security

The Asst. Secretary acquainted the Court that Samuel Briggs a security in £500 for Wm. Smart is become insolvent.

Ordered

That the said Will.m Smart do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Samuel Briggs.

The Asst. Secretary acquainted the Court that Albert Innes a security in £250 for Jn.o Yew Griffiths is become insolvent.

Ordered

John Yew Griffiths defic.t in his Security

That the said John Yew Griffiths do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Alb.t Innes.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.st Ab.m Reeve & Anr.s

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor & Comp.a of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Abraham Reeve and another.

Bank's ans.r to Jn.o Smalley & his Wife Bill in the Ex.r of Exch.r Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exch.r of Jn.o Smalley and his Wife, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Ditto to Martha Newth. Ditto

The Answer of the Gov.r & Comp.y of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the Court of Exchequer of Martha Newth, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Asst. Secretary acquainted the Court that Jas. Strange a Security in £250 for Francis Blackbeard is deceased.

Fr. Blackbeard defic.t in his Security.

Ordered That the said Fras. Blackbeard do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said James Strange.

Bank of England Archive (G4/25)

A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 28 Jan.y 1790.

Present

Hank Weyland Esq. Governor
Samuel Bosanquet Esq. Dep. Governor

Samuel Beachcroft Esq.
Thomas Boddington Esq.
Thomas Dea Esq.
John Harrison Esq.
Tob Mathew Esq.
Richard Neave Esq.
Joseph Mutt Esq.
Isaac Osborne Esq.
Edward Payne Esq.
George Peters Esq.
Thomas Raikes Esq.
Samuel Thornton Esq.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.
Moses Yeldham Esq.
Bicknell Carey Esq.
William Cooke Esq.
Edward Darell Esq
Daniel Giles Esq
Godfrey Thornton Esq.
John Whitmore jun. Esq.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Letter of Credit for the So. Sea Comp.y

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 25th instant addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England being now read, desiring that Mr. Peter Burrell their Cashier, may be permitted to overdraw for any sum or sums not exceeding £40000. till the 10th day of March next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's account may be cancelled the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p.r Cent. p.r Ann. Interest.

Ordered

Bank to be defended in Chan.y ag.t Geo. Dent.

That Mr. John Winter do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of George Dent.

The assistant Secretary acquainted the Court that Jn.o Sowers, a Security in £500 for Nath.l Martin is deceased.

Ordered

Nath.l Martin to sup.ly in his security.

That the said Nath.l Martin do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Sowers.

The assistant Secretary acquainted the Court that Edward L'Epine and Francis Crump, Securities in £300. each for Joseph Sparke are both deceased.

Ordered

Jos. Sparke ditto.

That the said Joseph Sparke do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said Edward L'Epine and Francis Crump.

Upon

28 January 1790

Upon reading the affidavit of William Milford Esq. relating to a Bank Note No. 487 to Ab. Newland £1000 dat. 5 Dec. 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Will. Milford Esq. £1000 for a Bank Note lost.

That £1000. be paid to the said Will.m Milford in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Henry Capel Esq. relating to a Bank Note No. 701 to Ab. Newland £20 dat. 10 Dec. 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Hen. Capel Esq. £20. for Ditto.

That £20. be paid to the said Henry Capel in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Resolved

A Watchman to be chosen.

That a Watchman for Bartholomew Lane be now chosen,

Ben. Goodwin elected.

Then the petition of Benjamin Goodwin was read and he being recommended by the Governor, was elected a Watchman in the room of Joseph Triggey at the Wages of £30. p.annum, in consideration of his finding Fire and Candle for himself.

Upon reading the affidavit of the Rev.d William Walker relating to a Bank Note No. 5686 to Ab. Newland £15. dat. 22.d Dec. 1789. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

Rev.d Wm. Walker £15. for a B. Note dex.t p.t lost.

That £15. be paid to the said Rev.d Wm. Walker in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Harrison, relating to a Bank Note No. 8335 to Ab. Newland £20. dat. 19. Dec. 1788. lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered

Tho. Harrison £20. for a B. Note, lost.

That £20. be paid to the said Tho. Harrison in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Upon

28 January 1789 90.

Upon reading the affidavit of Pet. Donnelley relating to a Bank Note No. 3991 to M. Menteand £10 dat. 31st July 1789. the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

That £10, be paid to the said Pet. Donnelley in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Pet. Donnelley £10. for a B. Note dexter part lost.

A